

• 15R0710B300 •

# SUNWAY TG SUNWAY TG TE

THREE-PHASE SOLAR INVERTER

## PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTIONS

Issued on 16/10/2015  
R.05  
Software Version 1.72

**English**

- This manual is integrant and essential to the product. Carefully read the instructions contained herein as they provide important hints for use and maintenance safety.
- This device is to be used only for the purposes it has been designed to. Other uses should be considered improper and dangerous. The manufacturer is not responsible for possible damages caused by improper, erroneous and irrational uses.
- Elettronica Santerno is responsible for the device in its original setting.
- Any changes to the structure or operating cycle of the device must be performed or authorized by Elettronica Santerno.
- Elettronica Santerno assumes no responsibility for the consequences resulting by the use of non-original spare-parts.
- Elettronica Santerno reserves the right to make any technical changes to this manual and to the device without prior notice. If printing errors or similar are detected, the corrections will be included in the new releases of the manual.
- The information contained herein is the property of Elettronica Santerno and cannot be reproduced. Elettronica Santerno enforces its rights on the drawings and catalogues according to the law.



Elettronica Santerno S.p.A.  
Via della Concia, 7 - 40023 Castel Guelfo (BO) Italy  
Tel. +39 0542 489711 – Fax +39 0542 489722  
[santerno.com](http://santerno.com) [info@santerno.com](mailto:info@santerno.com)

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Index of Chapters

1. SCOPE OF THIS MANUAL .....	6
2. HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL .....	6
2.1. BASIC INFORMATION .....	6
2.2. PARAMETERS MENUS AND MEASURES MENUS.....	7
2.2.1. "M" MEASURES.....	7
2.2.2. "P, R, I, C" PARAMETERS .....	7
2.3. ALARMS AND WARNINGS .....	8
2.4. MENU TREE AND NAVIGATION MODE .....	9
2.5. PARAMETER AND MEASURE LIST .....	12
2.5.1. "M" MEASURES.....	12
2.5.2. "P" PARAMETERS.....	15
2.5.3. "I" PARAMETERS .....	22
2.5.4. "C" PARAMETERS .....	23
2.5.5. "R" PARAMETERS .....	25
3. MEASURES [MEA] MENU .....	26
3.1. DESCRIPTION.....	26
3.2. GENERAL MEASURES MENU - M000 TO M020 .....	27
3.3. ENERGY MENU M200÷M201, M013, M015, M017, U000, U004, M113÷M117, M200, M201, M017 .....	30
3.4. AMBIENT MEASURES MENU - M024 TO M029, M077 TO M082.....	35
3.5. TEMPERATURES MENU - M061 TO M064.....	39
3.6. DIGITAL INPUTS MENU M032-M033, M104 .....	40
3.7. OUTPUTS MENU - M034 TO M036, M056-M057 .....	42
3.8. GRID MEASURES MENU M037 TO M049, M065 TO M067, M071 TO M076 .....	44
3.9. OPERATING CONDITIONS MENU - M089 TO M099 .....	49
3.10. POWER PLANT CONTROLLER MENU.....	54
3.11. EFFICIENCY MEASURES MENU.....	56
3.12. FAULT LIST MENU .....	57
3.13. EVENT LIST MENU .....	59
4. PARAMETERS [PAR] MENU .....	61
4.1. DESCRIPTION.....	61
4.2. WRITE ENABLE MENU AND USER LEVEL MENU - P000 AND P001.....	63

4.3. FIELD MENU - P019 TO P031 .....	64
4.4. GRID MONITOR MENU - P072 TO P100 .....	68
4.5. GRID POWER CONTROL MENU P300 TO P358, P038 TO P040 .....	75
4.5.1. ENTRY TABLE .....	86
4.6. PPC INTERFACE MENU (POWER PLANT CONTROLLER INTERFACE) P398, P399, P300S TO P320S .....	87
4.7. ANTI-ISLANDING MENU P260 ÷ P264 .....	89
4.8. GRID CODE - LVRT (LOW VOLTAGE RIDE THROUGH) MENU P360 TO P386..	90
4.9. GRID CODE MENU - HVRT (HIGH VOLTAGE RIDE THROUGH) P234 ÷ P240 ...	95
4.10. P(F) GRID CODE MENU - P241 TO P354, P387 .....	97
4.11. P(V) GRID CODE MENU - P250 ÷ P254 .....	101
4.12. COUNTER RESET MENU - I002 TO I008 .....	103
4.13. ANALOG OUTPUTS MENU - P176 TO P212 .....	105
4.14. DIGITAL OUTPUTS MENU - P224 ÷ P233, P171 ÷ P172, I071 .....	109
4.15. ENERGY COUNTERS MENU - P110 TO P119 .....	114
4.16. DATA LOGGER MENU .....	117
4.17. CONNECTION STATUS MENU .....	118
4.18. ETHERNET & MODEM MENU - R100 TO R115 .....	122
4.19. DATE & TIME MENU .....	125
5. CONFIGURATION [CFG] MENU .....	130
5.1. DESCRIPTION .....	130
5.2. CONFIG. ANALOG INPUTS / FLEXIBLE AMBIENT MEASURES MENU - P120 TO P154, C220 TO C225 .....	131
5.2.1. STANDARD AMBIENT MEASURES AND PROGRAMMABLE AMBIENT MEASURES .....	131
5.2.2. LIST OF PROGRAMMABLE PARAMETERS P120 TO P154 .....	133
5.3. ENERGY PRESET MENU P167 ÷ P175 .....	138
5.4. MANAGER MENU - C000 TO C011, R020 TO R021 .....	141
5.5. GRID PARAMETERS MENU - C020-C021 .....	144
5.6. ALARM AUTORESET MENU - C255 TO C275 .....	145
5.7. SERIAL LINKS MENU .....	150
5.7.1. WATCHDOG ALARMS .....	150
5.7.2. EXCEPTION CODES .....	151
5.7.3. LIST OF PROGRAMMABLE PARAMETERS R001 TO R006 .....	151
5.8. EEPROM MENU .....	153
5.8.1. EEPROM MENU PARAMETERS .....	154
6. IDP [IDP] MENU .....	157
6.1. DESCRIPTION .....	157
6.2. PRODUCT MENU .....	158
7. SETTINGS BY COUNTRY .....	160
7.1. DEFAULT VALUES BY COUNTRY .....	160

8. ALARMS, WARNINGS AND EVENTS .....	161
8.1. WHAT HAPPENS WHEN A PROTECTION TRIPS .....	161
8.2. WHAT TO DO WHEN AN ALARM TRIPS .....	162
8.3. LIST OF THE ALARM CODES .....	163
8.4. WARNINGS .....	178
8.5. CODED WARNINGS .....	179
8.6. EVENTS .....	180
8.7. CODED EVENTS .....	180
9. ANNEX .....	181
9.1. REVISION INDEX .....	181

## Index of Figures

Figure 1: Cosphi(P) characteristic .....	80
Figure 2: Q(U) characteristic .....	84
Figure 3: LVRT Mask (see P365 – P380) .....	92
Figure 4: Reactive injection mode (P382) .....	94
Figure 5: Reactive injection in HVRT mode (P238) .....	97
Figure 6: Type of HFRT path set by P351 .....	100
Figure 7: Configuration diagram for the Data Logger Menu .....	117

## Index of Tables

Table 1: “M” Measures at a glance .....	14
Table 2: “P” Parameters at a glance .....	21
Table 3: “I” Parameters at a glance .....	22
Table 4: “C” Parameters at a glance .....	25
Table 5: “R” Parameters at a glance .....	25
Table 6: List of Measures M000 to M020 .....	27
Table 7: List of Measures M200÷M201, M013, M015, M017, U000, U004, M113÷M117, M200, M201, M017 .....	30
Table 8: List of Measures M024 to M029, M077 to M082 .....	35
Table 9: List of Measures M061 to M064 .....	39
Table 10: List of Measures M032 and M033 .....	40
Table 11: Coding of Measure M032 .....	40
Table 12: Coding of Measure M033 .....	41
Table 13: List of Measures M034 to M036, M056-M057 .....	42
Table 14: Coding of Measure M056 .....	43
Table 15: Coding of Measure M057 .....	43
Table 16: List of Measures M037 to M049, M065 to M067, M071 to M076 .....	44
Table 17: Coding of Measure M043 .....	45
Table 18: Bits of M044 .....	46
Table 19: Bits of M045 .....	46
Table 20: List of Measures M089 to M099 .....	49
Table 21: Coding of the Inverter State .....	50

Table 22: Bits of M021 .....	51
Table 23: Type of Hardware Fault .....	52
Table 24: List of Measures M398, M300, M318, M319, M320 .....	54
Table 25: Coding of the MEASURES in the FAULT LIST menu .....	57
Table 27: Coding of the MEASURES in the EVENT LIST menu .....	59
Table 28: List of Parameters P000-P001 .....	63
Table 29: List of Parameters P019 to P031 .....	64
Table 30: List of Parameters P072 to P100 .....	68
Table 31: List of Parameters P300 to P343 .....	77
Table 32: Power Control Entry Table (Active Power and Cosphi) .....	86
Table 33: Default configurations .....	86
Table 34: Sunway TG TE digital inputs controlling the delivered power .....	87
Table 35: List of Parameters P398, P399, P318s, P320s .....	87
Table 36: List of Parameters P360 to P386 .....	90
Table 37: Voltage-time limit profile for LVRT functionality .....	93
Table 38: List of Parameters P234 to P240 .....	95
Table 39: List of parameters P349 to P354, P387 .....	97
Table 40: HFRT Values by Country .....	100
Table 41: List of Inputs I002 to I008 .....	103
Table 42: List of Parameters P176 to P212 .....	105
Table 43: List of Parameters P224 ÷ P233, P171, P172, I071 .....	109
Table 44: Input I071 for UDM1 .....	109
Table 45: List of Parameters P110 to P119 .....	114
Table 46: Measures in the Connection Status Menu .....	118
Table 47: Bitmap of the connection status .....	120
Table 48: List of Parameters R100 to R115 .....	122
Table 49: First page in the Date & Time menu appearing on the display/keypad .....	125
Table 50: Second page in the Date & Time menu appearing on the display/keypad .....	125
Table 51: List of Parameters P391 to P397 .....	127
Table 52: Standard ambient measures .....	131
Table 53: Modbus address for general ambient measures .....	131
Table 54: Modbus addresses for external ambient variables .....	132
Table 55: List of Parameters P120 to P154, C220 ÷ C225 .....	134
Table 56: List of Parameters C000 to C011, R020-R021 .....	141
Table 57: List of Parameters C020 to C021 .....	144
Table 58: List of Parameters C255 to C275 .....	145
Table 59: List of Parameters R001 to R006 .....	151
Table 60: Parameters in the EEPROM MENU .....	154
Table 61: Parameter P263 .....	159
Table 62: Alarm list .....	164
Table 63: List of the coded warnings .....	179
Table 64: Events .....	180

## 1. SCOPE OF THIS MANUAL

Elettronica Santerno is committed to update its User Manuals available for download from [santerno.com](http://santerno.com) with the latest software version officially released. Please contact Elettronica Santerno if you require technical documents related to previous software versions.

## 2. HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

### 2.1. Basic Information

This manual explains how to program and monitor the inverters of the Sunway TG/Sunway TG TE series.

Programming/monitoring is made possible through the following (even simultaneously):

- through the display/keypad unit
- via serial link through standard RS485 port
- through ES822 optional board (RS485/RS232 optoisolated serial board)
- through ES851 Data Logger and optional communication board.

Information about how to use and remote the display/keypad and about the display/keypad signals and function keys is given in the Installation Instructions Manual.

The RemoteSunway software provided by Elettronica Santerno allows data exchange to and from the inverter. The RemoteSunway software allows image capture, keypad emulation, oscilloscope function and multifunction tester function, Data Logger, table compiler functionality containing operation history data, parameter setting and data reception-transmission-storage to and from the computer, scan function for the automatic detection of the connected inverters (up to 247).

Users can also create their own dedicated software to be used via serial link. Information concerning addressing (Address field) and scaling (Range field) for the inverter interfacing is given in this manual.



## 2.2. Parameters Menus and Measures Menus

In this manual, menus are presented as they appear on the display/keypad and the in RemoteSunway. The programming parameters and measure parameters are arranged as follows:

### 2.2.1. “M” Measures

(Read-only)

Mxxx	Range	Board representation (integer).	Display on the display/keypad and the RemoteSunway (may be a decimal figure) plus unit of measure.
	Active	This field indicates if and when the measure is active. When this field is not present, the measure concerned is considered as ALWAYS active.	
	Address	Modbus address which the measure can be read from (integer).	
	Level	User level (BASIC/ADVANCED/ENGINEERING)	
	Function	Description of the measure.	

### 2.2.2. “P, R, I, C” Parameters

Pxxx	Range	Device representation (integer)	Display on the display/keypad and the RemoteSunway (may be a decimal figure) plus unit of measure.
Parameter Name	Default	Factory-setting of the parameter (as represented for the inverter).	Factory-setting of the parameter (as displayed) plus unit of measure.
	Level	User level (BASIC/ADVANCED/ENGINEERING)	
	Active	This field indicates if and when the parameter is active. When this field is not present, the parameter concerned is considered as ALWAYS active.	
	Address	Modbus address which the parameter can be read from/written to (integer).	
	Function	Description of the parameter.	



## NOTE

**Pxxx Parameters:** read/write access.

**Rxxx Parameters:** read/write access, but unlike Pxxx and Cxxx parameters, they require the inverter to be restarted to take effect after modifying.

**Ixxx Inputs:** read/write access, but their value is not stored to non-volatile memory. When the inverter is started up, their value is always set to 0.

**Cxxx Parameters:** read access when the inverter is running; read/write access when the inverter is stopped.



## NOTE

When a parameter is modified from the display/keypad, you may activate its new value immediately (flashing cursor) or when you quit the programming mode (fixed cursor).

Typically, numeric parameters immediately come to effect, while alphanumeric parameters come to effect after quitting the programming mode.



## NOTE

When you change a parameter using the RemoteSunway software, the inverter will immediately use the new parameter value.

## 2.3. Alarms and Warnings

The last part of this manual covers Axxx alarms and Wxxx warnings displayed by the inverter:

Axxx	Description	
Alarm Name	Event	
	Possible cause	
	Solutions	



## 2.4. Menu Tree and Navigation Mode

S	T	O	P		W	A	I	T		E	N	A
M	0	0	3	=	+				0	.	0	k W
M	0	0	7	=				5	4	1	.	2 V
[	M	E	A	]	P	A	R	C	F	I	D	P

### Starting page on the display/keypad



Line 4 on the display/keypad shows the main menus of the menu tree:

**MEA:** Contains the inverter measures and the Fault List.

**PAR:** Contains the programming parameters of the inverter. The programming parameters can be changed even when the inverter is running.

**CF:** Contains the configuration parameters of the inverter. The Configuration parameters CANNOT be changed when the inverter is running.

**IDP:** Product ID.

The square brackets include the selected menu (MEA in the figure above). Use the  ,  keys to select a different menu; press **ESC** to access the selected menu.

A navigation example is given on the next page, followed by a parameter programming example. Navigation in the Fault List Menu is detailed in the section covering the MEASURES [MEA] MENU.

Parameter programming example:

Before changing the parameter value, enable parameter write (P000= 0001).

```

S T O P   W A I T   E N A
M 0 0 3 = +           1 . 2 k W
M 0 0 7 =           3 8 9 . 2 V
[ M E A ] P A R   C F   I D P

```



```

S T O P   W A I T   E N A
M 0 0 3 = +           1 . 2 k W
M 0 0 7 =           3 8 9 . 2 V
M E A [ P A R ] C F   I D P

```



```

[ P A R ]           [ P A R ]
W r i t e   E n a b l e
P 0 0 0 =           N O
          P R V   N E X T   M O D

```



```

[ P A R ]           [ P A R ]
W r i t e   E n a b l e
P 0 0 0 = ☐ N O
          D E C   I N C   E N T E R

```



```

[ P A R ]           [ P A R ]
W r i t e   E n a b l e
P 0 0 0 = ☒ 0 0 0 1
          D E C   I N C   E N T E R

```



```

[ P A R ]           [ P A R ]
W r i t e   E n a b l e
P 0 0 0 =           0 0 0 1
          P R V   N E X T   M O D

```



```

S T O P   W A I T   E N A
M 0 0 3 = +           1 . 2 k W
M 0 0 7 =           3 8 9 . 2 V
M E A [ P A R ] C F   I D P

```

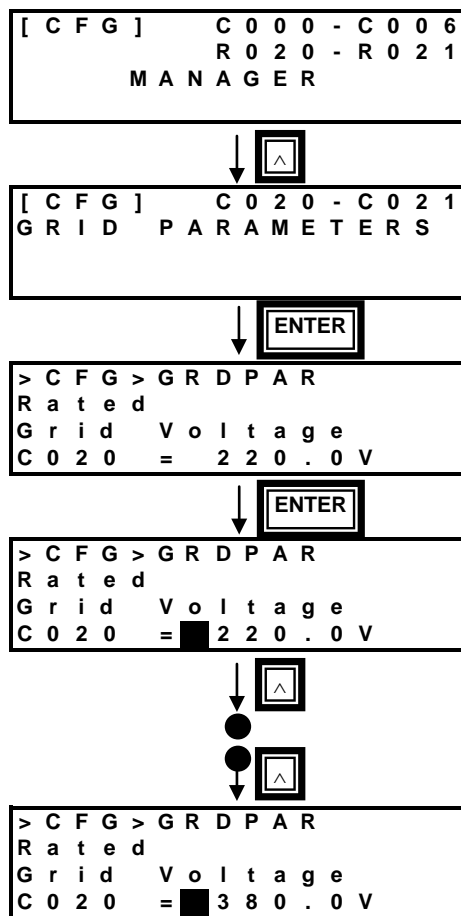


```

S T O P   W A I T   E N A
M 0 0 3 = +           1 . 2 k W
M 0 0 7 =           3 8 9 . 2 V
M E A   P A R [ C F ] I D P

```





Press **ESC** to confirm the new parameter value. The new value is not stored to non-volatile memory; when the inverter is next powered on, the previous parameter value will be used.

Press **ENTER** to confirm the new parameter value and to store it to non-volatile memory (the new value is not cleared when the inverter is powered off).

## 2.5. Parameter and Measure List

### 2.5.1. “M” Measures

Menu	Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>GENERAL MEASURES [MEA]</b>	<b>M000</b>	Photovoltaic Field Voltage Reference	BASIC	1650
	<b>M001</b>	Grid Frequency	BASIC	1651
	<b>M002</b>	Power Factor	BASIC	1652
	<b>M003</b>	Delivered Active Energy	BASIC	1653
	<b>M004</b>	Delivered Reactive Energy	BASIC	1654
	<b>M005</b>	Apparent Power	BASIC	1655
	<b>M006</b>	Inverter Voltage	BASIC	1656
	<b>M007</b>	Grid Voltage	BASIC	1657
	<b>M008</b>	Inverter Current	BASIC	1658
	<b>M009</b>	Grid Current	BASIC	1659
	<b>M010</b>	Photovoltaic Field Voltage	BASIC	1660
	<b>M011</b>	Photovoltaic Field Current	BASIC	1661
	<b>M012</b>	Photovoltaic Field Power	BASIC	1662
	<b>M013</b>	Delivered Active Energy / External Energy Counter n.1	BASIC	1663, 1664
	<b>M015</b>	External Energy Counter n.2	BASIC	1665, 1666
	<b>M017</b>	Energy from PV Field	BASIC	1667, 1668
	<b>M019</b>	Grid KO Event Counter	BASIC	1669
	<b>M020</b>	Radiation KO Event Counter	BASIC	1670
<b>ENERGY [MEA]</b>	<b>M200</b>	Total Energy Count Value	BASIC	1621, 1622
	<b>M201</b>	Partial Energy Count Value	BASIC	1623, 1624
	<b>M013</b>	Delivered Active Energy/External Energy Counter n.1	BASIC	1663, 1664
	<b>M015</b>	External Energy Counter n.2	BASIC	1665, 1666
	<b>M017</b>	Energy from PV Field	BASIC	1667, 1668
	<b>U000</b>	Partial Active Energy	BASIC	1644, 1645
	<b>U004</b>	Partial Active Energy from PV Field	BASIC	1648, 1649
	<b>M113_LS</b>	Overall Active Energy Delivered	BASIC	3295
	<b>M113_H</b>	Active Energy Delivered 32:47	BASIC	3297
	<b>M116_LS</b>	Overall Active Energy Absorbed	BASIC	3307
	<b>M116_H</b>	Absorbed Active Energy 32:47	BASIC	3309
	<b>M115_LS</b>	Total Capacitive Reactive Energy	BASIC	3386
	<b>M115_H</b>	Capacitive Reactive Energy (Q>0) 32:47	BASIC	3388
	<b>M117_LS</b>	Total Inductive Reactive Energy	BASIC	3311
	<b>M117_H</b>	Inductive Reactive Energy (Q<0) 32:47	BASIC	3313
	<b>M200_LS</b>	Total Energy Count	BASIC	3287
	<b>M200_H</b>	Energy Count 32:47	BASIC	3289
	<b>M201_LS</b>	Total Partial Energy Count	BASIC	3291
	<b>M201_H</b>	Partial Energy Count 32:47	BASIC	3293
	<b>M017_LS</b>	Total PV Energy	BASIC	3315
	<b>M017_H</b>	PV Field Energy 32:47	BASIC	3317
	<b>M024</b>	Ambient Measure/General Ain 1	BASIC	3218

Menu	Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>AMBIENT MEASURES [MEA]</b>				
	<b>M025</b>	Ambient Measure/General Ain 2	BASIC	3219
	<b>M026</b>	Ambient Measure/General Ain 3	BASIC	3220
	<b>M027</b>	Ambient Measure/General Ain 4	BASIC	3221
	<b>M028</b>	Ambient Measure/General Ain 5	BASIC	3222
	<b>M029</b>	Ambient Measure/General Ain 6	BASIC	3223
	<b>M077</b>	Intermediate Ambient Measure 1	ADVANCED	1627
	<b>M078</b>	Intermediate Ambient Measure 2	ADVANCED	1628
	<b>M079</b>	Intermediate Ambient Measure 3	ADVANCED	1629
	<b>M080</b>	Intermediate Ambient Measure 4	ADVANCED	1630
	<b>M081</b>	Intermediate Ambient Measure 5	ADVANCED	1631
	<b>M082</b>	Intermediate Ambient Measure 6	ADVANCED	1632
	<b>M120</b>	Aux Analog In 7 Measure	ADVANCED	3268
	<b>M121</b>	Aux Analog In 8 Measure	ADVANCED	3269
	<b>M122</b>	Aux Analog In 9 Measure	ADVANCED	3270
<b>TEMPERATURES [MEA]</b>	<b>M061</b>	A/D Converter Voltage CPU Temperature Measure	BASIC	1711
	<b>M062</b>	CPU Temperature Measure	BASIC	1712
	<b>M063</b>	A/D Converter Voltage IGBT Temperature Measure	BASIC	1713
	<b>M064</b>	IGBT Temperature Measure	BASIC	1714
<b>DIGITAL INPUTS [MEA]</b>	<b>M032</b>	Instantaneous Digital Inputs	BASIC	1682
	<b>M033</b>	Digital Inputs from Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847)	BASIC	1683
	<b>M104</b>	DC Fuse Status	BASIC	3266
<b>OUTPUTS [MEA]</b>	<b>M034</b>	Analog Output 1	BASIC	1684
	<b>M035</b>	Analog Output 2	BASIC	1685
	<b>M036</b>	Analog Output 3	BASIC	1686
	<b>M056</b>	Digital Outputs	BASIC	1706
	<b>M057</b>	Auxiliary Digital Outputs	BASIC	1707

Menu	Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>GRID MEASURES [MEA]</b>	<b>M037</b>	R-S Voltage (RMS)	BASIC	1687
	<b>M038</b>	S-T Voltage (RMS)	BASIC	1688
	<b>M039</b>	T-R Voltage (RMS)	BASIC	1689
	<b>M040</b>	RMS Line Voltage, Phase R	BASIC	1690
	<b>M041</b>	RMS Line Voltage, Phase S	BASIC	1691
	<b>M042</b>	Grid-side, RMS Line Voltage (Phase T)	BASIC	1692
	<b>M043</b>	PLL State for the Synchronization with the Grid	BASIC	1693
	<b>M044</b>	Grid State 2	BASIC	1694
	<b>M045</b>	Grid State 1	BASIC	1695
	<b>M046</b>	Inverter Current (RMS), Phase R	BASIC	1696
	<b>M047</b>	Inverter Current (RMS), Phase S	BASIC	1697
	<b>M048</b>	Inverter Current (RMS), Phase T	BASIC	1698
	<b>M049</b>	RMS Current Asymmetry	BASIC	1699
	<b>M065</b>	RMS Line Voltage, Phase R	BASIC	1715
	<b>M066</b>	RMS Line Voltage, Phase S	BASIC	1716
	<b>M067</b>	RMS Line Voltage, Phase T	BASIC	1717
	<b>M071</b>	Line Active Power, Phase R	BASIC	1721
	<b>M072</b>	Line Active Power, Phase S	BASIC	1722
	<b>M073</b>	Line Active Power, Phase T	BASIC	1723
	<b>M074</b>	Line Reactive Power, Phase R	BASIC	1724
	<b>M075</b>	Line Reactive Power, Phase S	BASIC	1725
	<b>M076</b>	Line Reactive Power, Phase T	BASIC	1726
<b>OPERATING CONDITIONS [MEA]</b>	<b>M089</b>	Inverter State	BASIC	1739
	<b>M090</b>	Active Alarm	BASIC	1740
	<b>CST</b>	Control Status	BASIC	1494
	<b>M021</b>	System Warning	ENGINEERING	1671
	<b>M091</b>	Isolation Alarm	BASIC	1825
	<b>M098</b>	Operation Time	BASIC	1702, 1703
	<b>M099</b>	Supply Time	BASIC	1704, 1705

Table 1: “M” Measures at a glance

## 2.5.2. “P” Parameters

Menu	Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
WRITE ENABLE MENU AND USER LEVEL [PAR]	P000	Write Enable	BASIC	867
	P001	User Level	BASIC	1457
FIELD [PAR]	P019	Min. Radiation for Start Up	ADVANCED	619
	P020	Field Voltage Reference, Manual MPPT	ADVANCED	620
	P021	Min. Time for Radiation OK	ADVANCED	621
	P022	Min. Power for Radiation KO	ENGINEERING	622
	P023	Min. Instantaneous Power for Radiation KO	ENGINEERING	623
	P024	Min. Power Radiation KO Time	ENGINEERING	624
	P025	Min. Instantaneous Power Radiation KO Time	ENGINEERING	625
	P026	MPPT Enable	ADVANCED	626
	P027	MPPT Computing Cycle Time	ADVANCED	627
	P028	MPPT Field Voltage Reference Variation	ADVANCED	628
	P029	Q at Night	ENGINEERING	916
	P031	Max Inverted Idc	ENGINEERING	899
GRID MONITOR [PAR]	P072	Peak Overvoltage Trip Time	ENGINEERING	672
	P073	Instantaneous Overvoltage Threshold	(*)	673
	P075	Inst. Overvoltage Trip Time	(*)	675
	P077	Max. Voltage Trip Threshold	(*)	677
	P079	Max. Voltage Trip Time	(*)	679
	P081	Min. Voltage Trip Threshold	(*)	681
	P083	Min. Voltage Trip Time	(*)	683
	P085	Inst. Undervoltage Threshold	(*)	685

(\*) See section 7.1 Default Values by Country.

Menu	Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
GRID MONITOR [PAR]	P087	Inst. Undervoltage Trip Time	(*)	687
	P089	Max. Frequency Trip Threshold	(*)	689
	P091	Max. Frequency Trip Time	(*)	691
	P093	Min. Frequency Trip Threshold	(*)	693
	P095	Min. Frequency Trip Time	(*)	695
	P097	Max. Frequency Derivative Trip Threshold	ENGINEERING	697
	P098	Max. Frequency Derivative Release Ratio	ENGINEERING	698
	P099	Max. Frequency Derivative Trip Time	ENGINEERING	699
	P100	Max. Frequency Derivative Reset Time	ENGINEERING	700
	P100a	Minimum Trip Threshold for Start Up Voltage	ENGINEERING	643
	P100b	Maximum Trip Threshold for Start Up Frequency	ENGINEERING	644
	P100c	Maximum Trip Threshold for Start Up Voltage	ENGINEERING	645
	P100d	Minimum Trip Threshold for Start Up Frequency	ENGINEERING	646
	P146	RMS Overvoltage Threshold 2	ENGINEERING	792
	P148	RMS Overvoltage Trip Time 2	ENGINEERING	794
	P246	RMS Undervoltage Threshold 2	ENGINEERING	796
	P248	RMS Undervoltage Trip Time 2	ENGINEERING	798
	P190	Overfrequency Threshold 2	ENGINEERING	800
	P192	Overfrequency Trip Time 2	ENGINEERING	802
	P194	Underfrequency Threshold 2	ENGINEERING	804
	P196	Underfrequency Trip Time 2	ENGINEERING	806
GRID POWER CONTROL [PAR]	P300	Grid Power Control Enable	ENGINEERING	900
	P301	Grid Power Control Factor 1	ENGINEERING	901
	P302	Grid Power Control Factor 2	ENGINEERING	902
	P303	Grid Power Control Factor 3	ENGINEERING	903
	P304	Grid Power Control Factor 4	ENGINEERING	904
	P305	Grid Power Control Factor 5	ENGINEERING	905
	P306	Grid Power Control Factor 6	ENGINEERING	906
	P307	Grid Power Control Factor 7	ENGINEERING	907
	P308	Grid Power Control Factor 8	ENGINEERING	908
	P309	Grid Power Control Factor 9	ENGINEERING	909
	P310	Grid Power Control Factor 10	ENGINEERING	910
	P311	Grid Power Control Factor 11	ENGINEERING	911
	P312	Grid Power Control Factor 12	ENGINEERING	912
	P313	Grid Power Control Factor 13	ENGINEERING	913
	P314	Grid Power Control Factor 14	ENGINEERING	914
	P315	Grid Power Control Factor 15	ENGINEERING	915
	P316	Not used	-	-
	P317	Entry Table Selector	ENGINEERING	917
	P318	Active Power Setpoint	ENGINEERING	918
	P319	Cosphi Setpoint	ENGINEERING	919
	P320	Reactive Power Setpoint	ENGINEERING	920

(\*) See section 7.1 Default Values by Country.



Menu	Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
GRID POWER CONTROL [PAR]	P321	Grid Cosphi Setpoint Factor 1	ENGINEERING	921
	P322	Grid Cosphi Setpoint Factor 2	ENGINEERING	922
	P323	Grid Cosphi Setpoint Factor 3	ENGINEERING	923
	P324	Grid Cosphi Setpoint Factor 4	ENGINEERING	924
	P325	Grid Cosphi Setpoint Factor 5	ENGINEERING	925
	P326	Grid Cosphi Setpoint Factor 6	ENGINEERING	926
	P327	Grid Cosphi Setpoint Factor 7	ENGINEERING	927
	P328	Grid Cosphi Setpoint Factor 8	ENGINEERING	928
	P329	Grid Power Control Factor 9	ENGINEERING	929
	P330	Grid Power Control Factor 10	ENGINEERING	930
	P331	Grid Power Control Factor 11	ENGINEERING	931
	P332	Grid Power Control Factor 12	ENGINEERING	932
	P333	Grid Power Control Factor 13	ENGINEERING	933
	P334	Grid Power Control Factor 14	ENGINEERING	934
	P335	Grid Power Control Factor 15	ENGINEERING	935
	P336	Lock_in Voltage for Power Factor (P)	ENGINEERING	936
	P337	Lock_out Voltage for Power Factor (P)	ENGINEERING	937
	P338	Lock_in Power for Q(U)	ENGINEERING	938
	P339	Lock_out Power for Q(U)	ENGINEERING	939
	P341	Breakpoint 1 Pactive of the Power Factor Characteristic (P)	ENGINEERING	936
	P342	Breakpoint 1 Power Factor of the PF Characteristic (P)	ENGINEERING	937
	P343	Breakpoint 2 Pactive of the Power Factor Characteristic (P)	ENGINEERING	938
	P344	Breakpoint 2 Power factor of the PF Characteristic (P)	ENGINEERING	939
	P345	Breakpoint 1 Vgrid of the Q(U) Characteristic	ENGINEERING	940
	P346	Breakpoint 1 Preactive of the Q(U) Characteristic	ENGINEERING	941
	P347	Breakpoint 2 Vgrid of the Q(U) Characteristic	ENGINEERING	942
	P348	Breakpoint 2 Preactive of the Q(U) Characteristic	ENGINEERING	948
	P358	V1s Point of the Q(U) Characteristic	ENGINEERING	958
	P359	V1t Point of the Q(U) Characteristic	ENGINEERING	959
	P036	Active Power Ramp Time	ENGINEERING	636
	P037	Reactive Power Ramp Time	ENGINEERING	637
	P038	Active Power Ramp Time at Start	ENGINEERING	638
	P040	Time for Power Off Ramp from 100% to 0%	ENGINEERING	640
	P355	Active Power Ramp Time after Grid Fault	ENGINEERING	955
	P340	Rated Power Coefficient	ENGINEERING	940
PPC INTERFACE [PAR]	M398	PPC Interface Status	ADVANCED	3226
	P398	PPC Safety Function Enable	ENGINEERING	1226
	P399	PPC Safety Function Timeout	ENGINEERING	1227
	P300s	Grid Power Control Enable: Restore Value	ENGINEERING	1229
	P318s	Active Power Limit: Restore Value	ENGINEERING	1230
	P319s	Cosphi SetPoint: Restore Value	ENGINEERING	1231
	P320s	ReactivePowerSetPoint: Restore Value	ENGINEERING	1232
	M300	Grid Power Control Enable: Implemented Value	ENGINEERING	3227
	M318	Active Power Limit: Implemented Value	ENGINEERING	3228
	M319	Cosphi Setpoint: Implemented Value	ENGINEERING	3229
	M320	Reactive Power SetPoint: Implemented Value	ENGINEERING	3230

Menu	Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
ANTI- ISLANDING (PAR)	P260	Anti-islanding Enable	ENGINEERING	843
	P261	Anti-islanding Algorithm Offset	ENGINEERING	844
	P262	Anti-islanding Algorithm Gain	ENGINEERING	845
	P264	Time Parameter for Anti-islanding Algorithm	ENGINEERING	846
GRID CODE - LVRT [PAR]	P360	LVRT Control Enable	ADVANCED	960
	P361	Phase-to-Phase RMS Voltage Selector or Phase Voltage Selector for LVRT	ADVANCED	961
	P362	Voltage Sag Detection Threshold	ADVANCED	962
	P363	Normal Operation Restore Threshold after Voltage Sag	ADVANCED	963
	P364	Normal Operation Restore Time after Voltage Sag	ADVANCED	964
	P365	Voltage Profile Duration v0	ADVANCED	965
	P366	Voltage Profile Duration v1	ADVANCED	966
	P367	Voltage Profile Duration v2	ADVANCED	967
	P368	Voltage Profile Duration v3	ADVANCED	968
	P369	Voltage Profile Duration v4	ADVANCED	969
	P370	Voltage Profile Duration v5	ADVANCED	970
	P371	Voltage Profile Duration v6	ADVANCED	971
	P372	Voltage Profile Duration v7	ADVANCED	972
	P373	Voltage Profile Duration t0	ADVANCED	973
	P374	Voltage Profile Duration t1	ADVANCED	974
	P375	Voltage Profile Duration t2	ADVANCED	975
	P376	Voltage Profile Duration t3	ADVANCED	976
	P377	Voltage Profile Duration t4	ADVANCED	977
	P378	Voltage Profile Duration t5	ADVANCED	978
	P379	Voltage Profile Duration t6	ADVANCED	979
	P380	Voltage Profile Duration t7	ADVANCED	980
	P381	Selector Switch for Grid Voltage Reactive Current Injection in LVRT	ADVANCED	981
	P382	Selector Switch for Reactive Current Injection Mode in LVRT	ADVANCED	982
	P383	K-factor of Reactive Current Injection in LVRT	ADVANCED	983
	P384	RMS Voltage Dead Zone for Reactive Current in LVRT	ADVANCED	984
	P385	Maximum Reactive Current for K-factor LVRT	ADVANCED	985
	P386	Reset Time after LVRT (Reactive Injection Hold)	ADVANCED	986
GRID CODE - HVRT [PAR]	P234	HVRT Mode Enable	ENGINEERING	834
	P235	Voltage Swell Detection Threshold	ENGINEERING	835
	P236	Normal Condition Reset Threshold after Voltage Swell	ENGINEERING	836
	P237	Normal Condition Reset Threshold after Voltage Swell	ENGINEERING	837
	P238	Reactive Current K-factor Injection in HVRT Mode	ENGINEERING	838
	P239	RMS Voltage Dead Zone for Reactive Current in HVRT Mode	ENGINEERING	839
	P240	Maximum Reactive Current for K-factor HVRT Stall	ENGINEERING	840
GRID CODE MENU - P(F) [PAR]	P241	Enable P(f) Mode	ENGINEERING	841
	P242	Type or Ramp for P(f) Derating Output	ENGINEERING	842
	P349	Derating Start Overfrequency	ENGINEERING	949

Menu	Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
	P350	P(f) Derating Release Time	ENGINEERING	950
	P351	Type of (P(f) Path Derating	ENGINEERING	951
	P352	P(f) Derating Slope	ENGINEERING	952
	P353	P(f) Derating Release Overfrequency	ENGINEERING	953
	P354	Power Variation Response Time in P(f)	ENGINEERING	954
	P387	Power Variation Response Time when Restoring from P(f)	ENGINEERING	987
GRID CODE - P(V) [PAR]	P250	P(V) Mode Enable	ENGINEERING	850
	P251	Voltage Percent for Start of Derating	ENGINEERING	851
	P252	Percentage Voltage Hysteresis Range for End of Derating	ENGINEERING	852
	P253	Power/s Decrease Percent	ENGINEERING	853
	P254	Time Constant for Voltage Measure Filter	ENGINEERING	854
MODBUS MASTER [PAR]				
MODBUS MASTER CONFIGURATION [MODBUS MASTER]	P2000	Modbus Read Enable	ENGINEERING	1098
	P2001	Read Cycle Time	ENGINEERING	1099
	P2002	Delay Time	ENGINEERING	1100
	P2003	Read Timeout	ENGINEERING	1101
MODBUS DEVICE 1 CONFIGURATION [MODBUS MASTER]	R2000	Device ID	ENGINEERING	1103
	R2001	Measure Address	ENGINEERING	1104
	R2002	Number of Data to be Sent	ENGINEERING	1105
	R2003	Type Format	ENGINEERING	1106
	R2004	Data Format	ENGINEERING	1107
	R2005	Measure Scale Factor	ENGINEERING	1108
MODBUS DEVICE 2 CONFIGURATION [MODBUS MASTER]	R2006	Device ID	ENGINEERING	1109
	R2007	Measure Address	ENGINEERING	1110
	R2008	Number of Data to be Sent	ENGINEERING	1111
	R2009	Type Format	ENGINEERING	1112
	R2010	Data Format	ENGINEERING	1113
	R2011	Measure Scale Factor	ENGINEERING	1114
MODBUS DEVICE 3 CONFIGURATION [MODBUS MASTER]	R2012	Device ID	ENGINEERING	1115
	R2013	Measure Address	ENGINEERING	1116
	R2014	Number of Data to be Sent	ENGINEERING	1117
	R2015	Type Format	ENGINEERING	1118
	R2016	Data Format	ENGINEERING	1119
	R2017	Measure Scale Factor	ENGINEERING	1120
MODBUS DEVICE 4 CONFIGURATION [MODBUS MASTER]	R2018	Device ID	ENGINEERING	1121
	R2019	Measure Address	ENGINEERING	1122
	R2020	Number of Data to be Sent	ENGINEERING	1123
	R2021	Type Format	ENGINEERING	1124
	R2022	Data Format	ENGINEERING	1125
	R2023	Measure Scale Factor	ENGINEERING	1126
MODBUS DEVICE 5	R2024	Device ID	ENGINEERING	1127

Menu	Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>CONFIGURATION [MODBUS MASTER]</b>				
	<b>R2025</b>	Measure Address	ENGINEERING	1128
	<b>R2026</b>	Number of Data to be Sent	ENGINEERING	1129
	<b>R2027</b>	Type Format	ENGINEERING	1130
	<b>R2028</b>	Data Format	ENGINEERING	1131
	<b>R2029</b>	Measure Scale Factor	ENGINEERING	1132
<b>MODBUS DEVICE 6 CONFIGURATION [MODBUS MASTER]</b>	<b>R2030</b>	Device ID	ENGINEERING	1133
	<b>R2031</b>	Measure Address	ENGINEERING	1134
	<b>R2032</b>	Number of Data to be Sent	ENGINEERING	1135
	<b>R2033</b>	Type Format	ENGINEERING	1136
	<b>R2034</b>	Data Format	ENGINEERING	1137
	<b>R2035</b>	Measure Scale Factor	ENGINEERING	1138
<b>MODBUS DEVICE 7 CONFIGURATION [MODBUS MASTER]</b>	<b>R2036</b>	Device ID	ENGINEERING	1139
	<b>R2037</b>	Measure Address	ENGINEERING	1140
	<b>R2038</b>	Number of Data to be Sent	ENGINEERING	1141
	<b>R2039</b>	Type Format	ENGINEERING	1142
	<b>R2040</b>	Data Format	ENGINEERING	1143
	<b>R2041</b>	Measure Scale Factor	ENGINEERING	1144
<b>MODBUS DEVICE 8 CONFIGURATION [MODBUS MASTER]</b>	<b>R2042</b>	Device ID	ENGINEERING	1145
	<b>R2043</b>	Measure Address	ENGINEERING	1146
	<b>R2044</b>	Number of Data to be Sent	ENGINEERING	1147
	<b>R2045</b>	Type Format	ENGINEERING	1148
	<b>R2046</b>	Data Format	ENGINEERING	1149
	<b>R2047</b>	Measure Scale Factor	ENGINEERING	1150
<b>EFFICIENCY CONFIGURATION [PAR]</b>	<b>M109</b>	DC Power	ADVANCED	3382
	<b>M111</b>	Efficiency Meter	ADVANCED	3384
	<b>M112</b>	Efficiency Calculation	ADVANCED	3385
	<b>P509</b>	Average Calculation Time	ENGINEERING	554
	<b>P510</b>	MPPT Lock Timeout	ENGINEERING	555
	<b>P511</b>	Delta Pac	ENGINEERING	556
	<b>P512</b>	Efficiency Calculation Enable	ENGINEERING	557
<b>ANALOG OUTPUTS [PAR]</b>	<b>P176</b>	Analog Output 1 Mode	ADVANCED	776
	<b>P177</b>	Analog Output 1 Offset	ADVANCED	777
	<b>P178</b>	Analog Output 1 Filter	ADVANCED	778
	<b>P181</b>	Analog Output 2 Mode	ADVANCED	781
	<b>P182</b>	Analog Output 2 Offset	ADVANCED	782
	<b>P183</b>	Analog Output 2 Filter	ADVANCED	783
	<b>P187</b>	Analog Output 3 Mode	ADVANCED	787
	<b>P188</b>	Analog Output 3 Offset	ADVANCED	788
	<b>P189</b>	Analog Output 3 Filter	ADVANCED	789
	<b>P207</b>	Analog Output 1 Gain	ADVANCED	807
	<b>P208</b>	Analog Output 2 Gain	ADVANCED	808
	<b>P209</b>	Analog Output 3 Gain	ADVANCED	809
	<b>P210</b>	Analog Output 1 Address	ADVANCED	810
	<b>P211</b>	Analog Output 2 Address	ADVANCED	811
	<b>P212</b>	Analog Output 3 Address	ADVANCED	812

Menu	Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>DIGITAL OUTPUTS [PAR]</b>	<b>P224</b>	UDM1 Logic Level	ADVANCED	824
	<b>P225</b>	Enable Delay for UDM1	ADVANCED	825
	<b>P226</b>	Disable Delay for UDM1	ADVANCED	826
	<b>P227</b>	Watchdog Timeout UDM1	ADVANCED	827
	<b>P228</b>	UDM1 Output Signal Selection	ADVANCED	828
	<b>P230</b>	UDM2 Logic Level	ADVANCED	830
	<b>P231</b>	Enable Delay for UDM2	ADVANCED	831
	<b>P232</b>	Disable Delay for UDM2	ADVANCED	832
	<b>P233</b>	UDM2 Output Signal Selection	ADVANCED	833
	<b>P171</b>	PAR Input Initialization Value*	ADVANCED	771
	<b>P172</b>	Par Input Default Value*	ADVANCED	772
	<b>I071</b>	Input for Communication Detection	ADVANCED	1458
	<b>P144</b>	Upper Full-scale Value for Ambient Measure 6	ADVANCED	744
	<b>P144bis</b>	Lower Full-scale Value for Ambient Measure 6	ADVANCED	752
	<b>P145</b>	Offset for Ambient Measure 6	ADVANCED	745
	<b>P154</b>	Operating Mode for Ambient Measure 6	ENGINEERING	754
<b>ENERGY COUNTERS [PAR]</b>	<b>P110</b>	Energy Count Value per kWh	ENGINEERING	710
	<b>P111</b>	External Energy Counter n.1 Function	ENGINEERING	711
	<b>P112</b>	External Energy Counter n.2 Function	ENGINEERING	712
	<b>P113</b>	Number of Pulses per kWh External Energy Counter n.1	ENGINEERING	713
	<b>P114</b>	Number of Pulses per kWh External Energy Counter n.2	ENGINEERING	714
	<b>P115L</b>	Preset x0.01 Energy Counter n.1	ENGINEERING	715
	<b>P115H</b>	Preset x100 Energy Counter n.1	ENGINEERING	716
	<b>P116L</b>	Preset x0.01 Energy Counter n.2	ENGINEERING	717
	<b>P116H</b>	Preset x100 Energy Counter n.2	ENGINEERING	718
	<b>P117L</b>	Preset x0.01 PV Energy Counter	ENGINEERING	759
	<b>P117H</b>	Preset x100 PV Energy Counter	ENGINEERING	760
	<b>P119</b>	Energy Counter Gain	ENGINEERING	719
<b>DATE AND TIME [PAR]</b>	<b>P391</b>	Day of the Week to be Changed	BASIC	991
	<b>P392</b>	Day of the Month to be Changed	BASIC	992
	<b>P393</b>	Month to be Changed	BASIC	993
	<b>P394</b>	Year to be Changed	BASIC	994
	<b>P395</b>	Time (Hours) to be Changed	BASIC	995
	<b>P396</b>	Time (Minutes) to be Changed	BASIC	996
	<b>P397</b>	Clock/Calendar Editing Command	BASIC	998
<b>EEPROM [CFG]</b>	<b>P267</b>	Password for Write Enable	ENGINEERING	867
<b>PRODUCT [IDP]</b>	<b>P263</b>	Language	BASIC	863

Table 2: “P” Parameters at a glance

### 2.5.3. “I” Parameters

Menu	Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
COUNTER RESET [PAR]	I002	Grid KO Event Counter Reset	ADVANCED	1389
	I003	Radiation KO Event Counter Reset	ADVANCED	1390
	I004	Active Energy Counter Reset	ADVANCED	1391
	I005	External Energy Counter n.2 Reset	ADVANCED	1392
	I006	PV Field Energy Counter Reset	ADVANCED	1393
	I008	Partial Energy Counter Reset	ADVANCED	1395
AMBIENT MEASURES [PAR]	I022	External Ambient Variable 1	BASIC	1409
	I025	External Ambient Variable 2	BASIC	1412
	I026	External Ambient Variable 3	BASIC	1413
	I027	External Ambient Variable 4	BASIC	1414
	I029	External Ambient Variable 5	BASIC	1416
	I034	External Ambient Variable 6	BASIC	1421
EEPROM [CFG]	I012	EEPROM Control	BASIC	1399

Table 3: “I” Parameters at a glance

## 2.5.4. "C" Parameters

Menu	Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>CONFIG. ANALOG INPUTS / FLEXIBLE AMBIENT MEASURES [CFG]</b>				
<b>Ambient Measure 1</b>	<b>P120</b>	Type	ADVANCED	720
	<b>COD1</b>	Unit of Measure	ADVANCED	1867
	<b>P121</b>	Upper Full-scale Value	ADVANCED	721
	<b>P121bis</b>	Lower Full-scale Vale	ADVANCED	747
	<b>P122</b>	Offset	ADVANCED	722
	<b>P123</b>	Mode	ENGINEERING	723
	<b>P124</b>	Alarm Enable	ADVANCED	724
<b>Ambient Measure 2</b>	<b>P125</b>	Type	ADVANCED	725
	<b>COD2</b>	Unit of Measure	ADVANCED	1869
	<b>P126</b>	Upper Full-scale Value	ADVANCED	726
	<b>P126bis</b>	Lower Full-scale Vale	ADVANCED	748
	<b>P127</b>	Offset	ADVANCED	727
	<b>P128</b>	Mode	ENGINEERING	728
	<b>P129</b>	Alarm Enable	ADVANCED	729
<b>Ambient Measure 3</b>	<b>P130</b>	Type	ADVANCED	730
	<b>COD3</b>	Unit of Measure	ADVANCED	1871
	<b>P131</b>	Upper Full-scale Value	ADVANCED	731
	<b>P131bis</b>	Lower Full-scale Vale	ADVANCED	749
	<b>P132</b>	Offset	ADVANCED	732
	<b>P133</b>	Mode	ENGINEERING	733
	<b>P134</b>	Alarm Enable	ADVANCED	734
<b>Ambient Measure 4</b>	<b>P135</b>	Type	ADVANCED	735
	<b>COD4</b>	Unit of Measure	ADVANCED	1873
	<b>P136</b>	Upper Full-scale Value	ADVANCED	736
	<b>P136bis</b>	Lower Full-scale Vale	ADVANCED	750
	<b>P137</b>	Offset	ADVANCED	737
	<b>P138</b>	Mode	ENGINEERING	738
	<b>P139</b>	Alarm Enable	ADVANCED	739
<b>Ambient Measure 5</b>	<b>P140</b>	Type	ADVANCED	740
	<b>COD5</b>	Unit of Measure	ADVANCED	1875
	<b>P141</b>	Upper Full-scale Value	ADVANCED	741
	<b>P141bis</b>	Lower Full-scale Vale	ADVANCED	751
	<b>P142</b>	Offset	ADVANCED	742
	<b>P153</b>	Mode	ENGINEERING	753
<b>Ambient Measure 6</b>	<b>P143</b>	Type	ADVANCED	743
	<b>COD6</b>	Unit of Measure	ADVANCED	1877
	<b>P144</b>	Upper Full-scale Value	ADVANCED	744
	<b>P144bis</b>	Lower Full-scale Vale	ADVANCED	752
	<b>P145</b>	Offset	ADVANCED	745
	<b>P154</b>	Mode	ENGINEERING	754
<b>Analog Input 7</b>	<b>C220</b>	ES847 Full-scale Value Analog Input 7 (Term. 7 - 8)	ADVANCED	1220
	<b>C221</b>	Offset ES847 Analog Input 7 (Term. 7 - 8)	ADVANCED	1221
<b>Analog Input 8</b>	<b>C222</b>	ES847 Full-scale Value Analog Input 8 (Term. 9 - 10)	ADVANCED	1222
	<b>C223</b>	Offset ES847 Analog Input 8 (Term. 9 - 10)	ADVANCED	1223
<b>Analog Input 9</b>	<b>C224</b>	ES847 Full-scale Value Analog Input 9 (Term. 11 - 12)	ADVANCED	1224
	<b>C225</b>	Offset ES847 Analog input 9 (Term. 11 - 12)	ADVANCED	1225



Menu	Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>ENERGY PRESET [MEA]</b>	<b>P167</b>	Delivered Active Energy Preset 0:15	ADVANCED	767
	<b>P168</b>	Delivered Active Energy Preset 16:31	ADVANCED	768
	<b>P169</b>	Delivered Active Energy Preset 32:47	ADVANCED	769
	<b>P161</b>	Absorbed Active Energy Preset 0:15	ADVANCED	761
	<b>P162</b>	Absorbed Active Energy Preset 16:31	ADVANCED	762
	<b>P163</b>	Absorbed Active Energy Preset 32:47	ADVANCED	763
	<b>P164</b>	Inductive Reactive Energy Preset 0:15	ADVANCED	764
	<b>P165</b>	Inductive Reactive Energy Preset 16:31	ADVANCED	765
	<b>P166</b>	Inductive Reactive Energy Preset 32:47	ADVANCED	766
	<b>P155</b>	Capacitive Reactive Energy Preset 0:15	ADVANCED	755
	<b>P156</b>	Capacitive Reactive Energy Preset 16:31	ADVANCED	756
	<b>P157</b>	Capacitive Reactive Energy Preset 32:47	ADVANCED	757
	<b>P173</b>	PV Field Energy Counter Preset 0:15	ADVANCED	773
	<b>P174</b>	PV Field Energy Counter Preset 16:31	ADVANCED	774
	<b>P175</b>	PV Field Energy Counter Preset 32:47	ADVANCED	775
<b>MANAGER [CFG]</b>	<b>C000</b>	Waiting Time Stand-by 4 (StartUp)	ENGINEERING	1000
	<b>C001</b>	Waiting Time Stand-by 5 (Grid Interface)	ENGINEERING	1001
	<b>C002</b>	Time for Starting OK	ENGINEERING	1002
	<b>C003</b>	Number of Starting Attempts	ENGINEERING	1003
	<b>C004</b>	Remote Control	ENGINEERING	1004
	<b>C005</b>	Operating mode of Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847)	ENGINEERING	180
	<b>C006</b>	Auxiliary Power Supply Option	ENGINEERING	308
	<b>C008</b>	Grid Check Timeout at Start	ENGINEERING	1008
	<b>C010</b>	Grid Voltage Failure Reset Time	ENGINEERING	1010
	<b>C011</b>	Grid Frequency Failure Reset Time	ENGINEERING	1011
<b>GRID PARAMETERS [CFG]</b>	<b>C020</b>	Rated Grid Voltage	BASIC	1020
	<b>C021</b>	Rated Grid Frequency	ENGINEERING	1021
<b>ALARM AUTORESET [CFG]</b>	<b>C255</b>	Number of Autoreset Attempts	ENGINEERING	1255
	<b>C256</b>	Autoreset Attempt Count Reset	ENGINEERING	1256
	<b>C257</b>	Alarm Reset at Power On	ENGINEERING	1257
	<b>C258</b>	Alarm TLP/KM1 Fault Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1258
	<b>C260</b>	Alarm Tlxt Fault Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1260
	<b>C261</b>	Thermal Protection Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1261
	<b>C262</b>	Heatsink Overtemperature Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1262



Menu	Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
	<b>C263</b>	CPU Overtemperature Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1263
	<b>C264</b>	Fan Fault Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1264
	<b>C265</b>	By-Pass Fault Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1265
	<b>C266</b>	IGBT Fault Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1266
	<b>C267</b>	Overcurrent Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1267
	<b>C268</b>	Overvoltage Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1268
	<b>C269</b>	Serial Link Fault Autoreset Enable	BASIC	1269
	<b>C271</b>	Ref (and Analog Inputs) < 4mA Autoreset Enable	BASIC	1271
	<b>C272</b>	Cooling Time	ENGINEERING	1272
	<b>C273</b>	PV Field Isolation KO	ENGINEERING	1273
	<b>C275</b>	Inverter Asymmetric Current Alarm Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1275

Table 4: “C” Parameters at a glance

## 2.5.5. “R” Parameters

Menu	Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>DATA LOGGER [PAR]</b>				
<b>Ethernet &amp; Modem [PAR]</b>	<b>R100</b>	IP Address High	BASIC	1332
	<b>R101</b>	IP Address Low	BASIC	1333
	<b>R102</b>	IP Mask High	BASIC	1334
	<b>R103</b>	IP Mask Low	BASIC	1335
	<b>R104+R105+R106</b>	SMS 1 Phone Number	BASIC	569, 570, 571
	<b>R108+R109+R110</b>	SMS 2 Phone Number	ADVANCED	572, 573, 574
	<b>R111</b>	PPP IN Username	BASIC	575
	<b>R112</b>	PPP IN Password	BASIC	576
	<b>R113</b>	PPP OUT Username	BASIC	577
	<b>R114</b>	PPP OUT Password	BASIC	578
	<b>R115</b>	SIM Card PIN	BASIC	563
<b>MANAGER [CFG]</b>	<b>R020</b>	Data Logger Option	ENGINEERING	219
	<b>R021</b>	Presence of Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847)	ENGINEERING	301
<b>SERIAL LINKS [CFG]</b>				
<b>List of Programmable Parameters [CFG]</b>	<b>R001</b>	Inverter Modbus Address for Serial Link 0	ENGINEERING	588
	<b>R002</b>	Response Delay for Serial Link 0	ENGINEERING	589
	<b>R003</b>	Baud Rate for Serial Link 0	ENGINEERING	590
	<b>R004</b>	Time Added to 4byte-Time for Serial Link 0	ENGINEERING	591
	<b>R005</b>	Watchdog Time for Serial Link 0	ENGINEERING	592
	<b>R006</b>	Parity Bit for Serial Link 0	ENGINEERING	593

Table 5: “R” Parameters at a glance

### 3. MEASURES [MEA] MENU

#### 3.1. Description

The Measures Menu contains the variables measured by the inverter and that can be used by the user. In the display/keypad, measures are divided into subgroups. The measure subgroups are the following:

- **General Measures Menu**

This menu contains the measures for current, voltage, power and energy delivered by the inverter; the counters for Grid KO and Radiation KO events; the Delivery Time counter.

- **Energy Menu**

This menu contains the measures for the Energy Delivered and the Energy Count.

- **Ambient Measures Menu**

This menu contains the measures concerning the values acquired from the ambient sensors.

- **Temperatures Menu**

This menu contains the measures of the Control Board and the IGBT heatsink.

- **Digital Inputs Menu**

This menu contains the measures concerning the digital inputs of the inverter.

- **Outputs Menu**

This menu contains the status of the digital outputs and analog outputs of the inverter.

- **Line Measures Menu**

This menu contains the measures of the output current and the output voltage and the measures of the internal grid monitor.

- **Outputs Menu**

This menu contains the state of the inverter digital outputs and analog outputs.

- **Temperatures Menu**

This menu contains the measures of the control board temperatures and the IGBT heatsink temperatures.

- **Operating Conditions Menu**

This menu displays the inverter state, the active alarms and the inverter hardware condition.

- **Fault List Menu**

This menu contains the last eight alarms tripped (inverter faults which cause the equipment to stop) along with the time when the alarms tripped and the main measures detected when the alarms tripped.

- **Event List Menu**

This menu contains the last sixteen events, along with the time when the events fired and the main measures detected when the events fired.



#### NOTE

*The values of the measures are given as an indication. Their typical accuracy is not over 1%.*

### 3.2. General Measures Menu - M000 to M020

This menu displays the main electric items of the inverter: DC-side (PV-side) voltage, current, power; AC-side (grid-side) voltage, current, power.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>M000</b>	Photovoltaic Field Voltage Reference	BASIC	1650
<b>M001</b>	Grid Frequency	BASIC	1651
<b>M002</b>	Power Factor	BASIC	1652
<b>M003</b>	Delivered Active Energy	BASIC	1653
<b>M004</b>	Delivered Reactive Power	BASIC	1654
<b>M005</b>	Apparent Power	BASIC	1655
<b>M006</b>	Inverter Voltage	BASIC	1656
<b>M007</b>	Grid Voltage	BASIC	1657
<b>M008</b>	Inverter Current	BASIC	1658
<b>M009</b>	Grid Current	BASIC	1659
<b>M010</b>	Photovoltaic Field Voltage	BASIC	1660
<b>M011</b>	Photovoltaic Field Current	BASIC	1661
<b>M012</b>	Photovoltaic Field Power	BASIC	1662
<b>M019</b>	Grid KO Event Counter	BASIC	1669
<b>M020</b>	Solar Radiation KO Event Counter	BASIC	1670

Table 6: List of Measures M000 to M020

#### M000 Photovoltaic Field Voltage Reference

<b>M000</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 10000	0 ÷ 1000.0 V
<b>Photovoltaic Field Voltage Reference</b>	<b>Address</b>	1650	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	When the inverter is running, this is the PV field voltage required for the MPPT; when the inverter is not running, this is the measure of the PV field voltage.	

#### M001 Grid Frequency

<b>M001</b>	<b>Range</b>	± 10000	± 100.00 Hz
<b>Grid Frequency</b>	<b>Address</b>	1651	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Measure of the grid frequency.	

#### M002 Power Factor

<b>M002</b>	<b>Range</b>	0÷1	0÷1.00
<b>Power Factor</b>	<b>Address</b>		
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Power Factor (cosphi) measured on the AC terminals of the inverter.	

**M003 Delivered Active Energy**

<b>M003</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 32000$	$\pm 3200.0 \text{ kW}$
<b>Delivered Active Energy</b>	<b>Address</b>	1653	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Active energy delivered by the inverter.	

**M004 Delivered Reactive Energy**

<b>M004</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 32000$	$\pm 3200.0 \text{ kVAr}$
<b>Delivered Reactive Energy</b>	<b>Address</b>	1654	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Reactive energy delivered by the inverter.	

**M005 Delivered Apparent Power**

<b>M005</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 32000$	$\pm 3200.0 \text{ kVA}$
<b>Delivered Apparent Power</b>	<b>Address</b>	1655	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Apparent power delivered by the inverter.	

**M006 Inverter Voltage**

<b>M006</b>	<b>Range</b>	$0 \div 10000$	$0 \div 1000.0 \text{ V}$
<b>Inverter Voltage</b>	<b>Address</b>	1656	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Output voltage of the inverter (the output voltage is measured between the inverter and the output transformer).	

**M007 Grid Voltage**

<b>M007</b>	<b>Range</b>	$0 \div 10000$	$0 \div 1000.0 \text{ V}$
<b>Grid Voltage</b>	<b>Address</b>	1657	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Measure of the grid voltage.	

**M008 Inverter Current**

<b>M008</b>	<b>Range</b>	$0 \div 65000$	$0 \div 6500.0 \text{ A}$
<b>Inverter Current</b>	<b>Address</b>	1658	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Current delivered from the converter (the output current is measured between the converter and the output transformer).	

**M009 Grid Current**

<b>M009</b>	<b>Range</b>	$0 \div 65000$	$0 \div 6500.0 \text{ A}$
<b>Grid Current</b>	<b>Address</b>	1659	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Grid current (measured downstream of the output transformer).	

### M010 Photovoltaic Field Voltage

<b>M010</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 10000	0 ÷ 1000.0 V
<b>Photovoltaic Field Voltage</b>	<b>Address</b>	1660	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Measure of the PV field voltage. This is also the voltage measured in the inverter electrolytic capacitors when the DC disconnecting switch is closed.	

### M011 Photovoltaic Field Current

<b>M011</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 6500.0 A
<b>Photovoltaic Field Current</b>	<b>Address</b>	1661	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	PV field current measured by the inverter.	

### M012 Photovoltaic Field Power

<b>M012</b>	<b>Range</b>	± 32000	± 3200.0 kW
<b>Photovoltaic Field Power</b>	<b>Address</b>	1662	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Power generated from the photovoltaic field.	



#### NOTE

For the description of measures **M013 (Delivered Active Energy/External Energy Counter n.1)**, **M015 (External Energy Counter n.2)**, **M017 (Energy from PV Field)**, please refer to the *Energy Menu*.

### M019 Grid KO Event Counter

<b>M019</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 65000
<b>Grid KO Event Counter</b>	<b>Address</b>	1669	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Number of power off events due to Grid KO conditions. This counter can be reset by the user with parameter I002.	

### M020 Solar Radiation KO Event Counter

<b>M020</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 65000
<b>Radiation KO Event Counter</b>	<b>Address</b>	1670	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Number of power off events due to Radiation KO conditions. This counter can be reset by the user with parameter I003.	

### 3.3. Energy Menu M200÷M201, M013, M015, M017, U000, U004, M113÷M117, M200, M201, M017

This menu includes the measures of the active energy produced by the inverter.

The overall energy measure is the amount of energy produced by the PV field from its first startup.

The partial energy measures allow the user to monitor the energy amount produced in a given time period.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>M200</b>	Total Energy Count Value	BASIC	1621
<b>M201</b>	Partial Energy Count Value	BASIC	1623
<b>M013</b>	Delivered Active Energy/External Energy Counter n.1	BASIC	1663, 1664
<b>M015</b>	External Energy Counter n.2	BASIC	1665, 1666
<b>M017</b>	Energy from PV Field	BASIC	1667, 1668
<b>U000</b>	Partial Active Energy	BASIC	1644, 1645
<b>U004</b>	Partial Active Energy from PV Field	BASIC	1648, 1649
<b>M113_LS</b>	Overall Active Energy Delivered	ADVANCED	3295
<b>M113_H</b>	Active Energy Delivered 32:47	ADVANCED	3297
<b>M116_LS</b>	Overall Active Energy Absorbed	ADVANCED	3307
<b>M116_H</b>	Absorbed Active Energy 32:47	ADVANCED	3309
<b>M115_LS</b>	Total Capacitive Reactive Energy	ADVANCED	3386
<b>M115_H</b>	Capacitive Reactive Energy (Q>0) 32:47	ADVANCED	3388
<b>M117_LS</b>	Total Inductive Reactive Energy	ADVANCED	3311
<b>M117_H</b>	Inductive Reactive Energy (Q<0) 32:47	ADVANCED	3313
<b>M200_LS</b>	Total Energy Count	ADVANCED	3287
<b>M200_H</b>	Energy Count 32:47	ADVANCED	3289
<b>M201_LS</b>	Total Partial Energy Count	ADVANCED	3291
<b>M201_H</b>	Partial Energy Count 32:47	ADVANCED	3293
<b>M017_LS</b>	Total PV Energy	ADVANCED	3315
<b>M017_H</b>	PV Field Energy 32:47	ADVANCED	3317

Table 7: List of Measures M200÷M201, M013, M015, M017, U000, U004, M113÷M117, M200, M201, M017

#### M200 Total Energy Count Value

<b>M200</b>	<b>Range</b>	± 2147483647	± 214748364.7 Euros
<b>Total Energy Count Value</b>	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	1621, 1622 (LSword, MSword)	
	<b>Function</b>	This measure is the total value of the accumulated Energy Count.	

### M201 Partial Energy Count Value

<b>M201</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 2147483647$	$\pm 214748364.7$ Euros
<b>Partial Energy Count Value</b>	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	1623, 1624 (LSword, MSword)	
	<b>Function</b>	This measure is the partial Energy Count value. This is a 32-bit value including two words (16-bit each): low part and high part.	

### M013 Delivered Active Energy/External Energy Counter n.1

<b>M013</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 2147483647$	$\pm 214748364.7$ kWh
<b>Delivered Active Energy/ External Energy Counter n.1</b>	<b>Address</b>	1663,1664 (LSWord, MSWord)	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	<p>Counter of the active energy delivered to the grid since the inverter was first started.</p> <p>This is a 32-bit value including two Words (16-bit each): low part and high part.</p> <p>This measure can be programmed to represent either the internal counter for the energy delivered or an external, pulsed-signal counter.</p> <p>This counter can be reset by the user (I004).</p> <p>The programming parameter is P111:  P111 = 0: Internal Counter for Delivered Active Energy  P111 = 1: External Energy Counter n.1</p>	

### M015 External Energy Counter n.2

<b>M015</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 2147483647$	$\pm 214748364.7$ kWh
<b>External Energy Counter n.2</b>	<b>Active</b>	This parameter is active only if P112>0	
	<b>Address</b>	1665,1666 (LSWord, MSWord)	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	<p>External, pulsed-signal counter.</p> <p>This is a 32-bit value including two words (16-bit each): low part and high part.</p> <p>This measure can be programmed to represent either the Absorbed Energy count or the difference between Delivered Energy and Absorbed Energy.</p> <p>This counter can be reset by the user (I005).</p> <p>The programming parameter is P112:  P112 = 0: Disabled Counter  P112 = 1: External Energy Counter n.2  P112 = 2: Difference between Delivered Energy and Absorbed Energy.</p>	

### M017 Energy from PV Field

<b>M017</b>	<b>Range</b>	$0 \div 4294967295$	$0 \div 429496729.5$ kWh
<b>Energy from PV Field</b>	<b>Address</b>	1667,1668 (LSWord, MSWord)	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	<p>Counter of the overall energy generated starting from the inverter startup.</p> <p>This is a 32-bit value including two Words (16-bit each): low part and high part.</p> <p>This counter can be reset by the user (I006); in that case, U004 is also reset.</p>	

**U000 Partial Active Energy**

<b>U000</b>	<b>Range</b>	± 320000000	± 32000000.0 kWh
<b>Partial Active Energy</b>	<b>Address</b>	1644, 1645 (LSWord, MSWord)	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Partial counter of the active energy delivered to the grid. This is a 32-bit value including two Words (16-bit each): low part and high part. This counter can be reset by the user (I008); in that case, U004 is also reset.	

**U004 Partial Active Energy from PV Field**

<b>U004</b>	<b>Range</b>	± 320000000	± 32000000.0 kWh
<b>Partial Active Energy from PV Field</b>	<b>Address</b>	1648, 1649 (LSWord, MSWord)	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Partial counter of the active energy generated from the photovoltaic field. This is a 32-bit value including two Words (16-bit each): low part and high part. This counter can be reset by the user (I008); in that case, U000 is also reset.	

**M113\_LS M113\_H Overall Active Energy Delivered (Low Part and High Part)**

<b>M113_LS M113_H</b>	<b>Range</b>	<b>M113_LS: 0 ÷ 4294967295</b> <b>M113_H: 0 ÷ 65535</b>	0 ÷ 429496729.5 kWh 0 ÷ 6553.5 * 2 <sup>32</sup> kWh
<b>Overall Active Energy Delivered (Low Part and High Part)</b>	<b>Address</b>	3295, 3296, 3297	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Counter of the overall active energy. This counter may be preset by the user via the Energy Counter Preset parameters (P167 – P169). The measurement is the result of an operation implying two words (32-bit and 16-bit word): the low part (M113_LS) and the high part (M113_H). The low part represents a kWh meter that may measure max. 429496729.5 kWh. The high part increments by 0.1 whenever the low part reaches the full-scale value. Apply the following logic to calculate the total kWh value: <b>Overall energy = (M113_LS + M113_H * 2<sup>32</sup>)/10 kWh</b>	



**M116\_LS M116\_H Overall Active Energy Absorbed (Low Part and High Part)**

<b>M116_LS M116_H</b>	<b>Range</b>	<b>M116_LS: 0 ÷ 4294967295</b> <b>M116_H: 0 ÷ 65535</b>	0 ÷ 429496729.5 kWh 0 ÷ 6553.5 *2 <sup>32</sup> kWh
<b>Overall Active Energy Absorbed (Low Part and High Part)</b>	<b>Address</b>	3307, 3308 3309	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Counter of the total active energy absorbed by the grid. This counter may be preset by the user from the Energy Counters Preset Menu (P161 – P163). The measure is the result of an operation on two words (32-bit and 16-bit word): the low part (M116_LS) and the high part (M116_H). The low part represents a kWh counter that may count maximum 429496729.5 kWh. The high part increments by 0.1 whenever the low part reaches the full-scale values. Apply the following logic to calculate the total kWh value: <b>Total energy = (M116_LS + M116_H * 2<sup>32</sup>)/10 kWh</b>	

**M115\_LS M115\_H Total Capacitive Reactive Energy (Low Part and High Part)**

<b>M115_LS M115_H</b>	<b>Range</b>	<b>M115_LS: 0 ÷ 4294967295</b> <b>M115_H: 0 ÷ 65535</b>	0 ÷ 429496729.5 kWh 0 ÷ 6553.5 *2 <sup>32</sup> kWh
<b>Total Capacitive Reactive Energy (Low Part and High Part)</b>	<b>Address</b>	3386, 3387 3388	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Counter of the total capacitive reactive energy delivered to the grid. This counter may be preset by the user from the Energy Counters Preset Menu (P155 – P157). The measure is the result of an operation on two words (32-bit and 16-bit word): the low part (M115_LS) and the high part (M115_H). The low part represents a kWh counter that may count maximum 429496729.5 kWh. The high part increments by 0.1 whenever the low part reaches the full-scale values. Apply the following logic to calculate the total kWh value: <b>Total energy = (M115_LS + M115_H * 2<sup>32</sup>)/10 kWh</b>	

**M117\_LS M117\_H Overall Inductive Reactive Energy (Low Part and High Part)**

<b>M117_LS M117_H</b>	<b>Range</b>	<b>M117_LS: 0 ÷ 4294967295</b> <b>M117_H: 0 ÷ 65535</b>	0 ÷ 429496729.5 kWh 0 ÷ 6553.5 *2 <sup>32</sup> kWh
<b>Overall Inductive Reactive Energy (Low Part and High Part)</b>	<b>Address</b>	3311, 3312 3313	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Counter of the total inductive reactive energy delivered to the grid. This counter may be preset by the user from the Energy Counters Preset Menu (P164 – P166). The measure is the result of an operation on two words (32-bit and 16-bit word): the low part (M117_LS) and the high part (M117_H). The low part represents a kWh counter that may count maximum 429496729.5 kWh. The high part increments by 0.1 whenever the low part reaches the full-scale values. Apply the following logic to calculate the total kWh value: <b>Total energy = (M117_LS + M117_H * 2<sup>32</sup>)/10 kWh</b>	

**M200\_LS M200\_H Total Energy Count (Low Part and High Part)**

<b>M200_LS M200_H</b>	<b>Range</b>	<b>M200_LS: 0 ÷ 4294967295</b> <b>M200_H: 0 ÷ 65535</b>	0 ÷ 429496729.5 € 0 ÷ 6553.5 * 2 <sup>32</sup> €
<b>Total Energy Count (Low Part and High Part)</b>	<b>Address</b>	3287, 3288, 3289	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	<p>The measure is the result of an operation on two words (32-bit and 16-bit word): the low part (M200_LS) and the high part (M200_H). The low part represents a kWh counter that may count maximum 429496729.5 €. The high part increments by 0.1 whenever the low part reaches the full-scale values.</p> <p>Apply the following logic to calculate the total kWh value:  <b>Total Energy Count = (M200_LS + M200_H * 2<sup>32</sup>)/10 €</b></p>	

**M201\_LS M201\_H Partial Energy Count (Low Part and High Part)**

<b>M201_LS M201_H</b>	<b>Range</b>	<b>M201_LS: 0 ÷ 4294967295</b> <b>M201_H: 0 ÷ 65535</b>	0 ÷ 429496729.5 € 0 ÷ 6553.5 * 2 <sup>32</sup> €
<b>Partial Energy Count (Low Part and High Part)</b>	<b>Address</b>	3291, 3292 3293	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	<p>The measure is the result of an operation on two words (32-bit and 16-bit word): the low part (M201_LS) and the high part (M201_H). The low part represents a kWh counter that may count maximum 429496729.5 €. The high part increments by 0.1 whenever the low part reaches the full-scale values.</p> <p>Apply the following logic to calculate the total kWh value:  <b>Total Energy Count = (M201_LS + M201_H * 2<sup>32</sup>)/10 €</b></p>	

**M017\_LS M017\_H Total PV Field Energy (Low Part and High Part)**

<b>M017_LS M017_H</b>	<b>Range</b>	<b>M017_LS: 0 ÷ 4294967295</b> <b>M017_H: 0 ÷ 65535</b>	0 ÷ 429496729.5 € 0 ÷ 6553.5 * 2 <sup>32</sup> €
<b>Total PV Field Energy (Low Part and High Part)</b>	<b>Address</b>	3315, 3316 3317	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	<p>The measure is the result of an operation on two words (32-bit and 16-bit word): the low part (M017_LS) and the high part (M017_H). The low part represents a kWh counter that may count maximum 429496729.5 €. The high part increments by 0.1 whenever the low part reaches the full-scale values.</p> <p>Apply the following logic to calculate the total kWh value:  <b>Total Energy Count = (M017_LS + M017_H * 2<sup>32</sup>)/10 €</b></p>	

### 3.4. Ambient Measures Menu - M024 to M029, M077 to M082

This menu can be viewed on the display/keypad only when optional board ES847 (expansion of environmental sensors and field I/Os) is activated.

This menu displays six variables acquired from the PV field and converted into electric signals. The inputs provided are the following: 0÷100mV, 0÷10V, 0/4÷20mA, PT100; they allow interfacing with most types of sensors. All inputs can be configured as physical variables; the first four sensors can be electrically configured (you can choose the type of transducer to be connected).

Factory-setting allows using the analog inputs as sensors able to acquire the main ambient variables (module radiation and horizontal radiation, ambient temperature and module temperature, wind speed and wind direction) of the photovoltaic generator.



#### CAUTION

***Changing factory settings through the dedicated parameters in the Config. Analog Inputs / Flexible Ambient Measures Menu - P120 to P154 allows changing the parameter function. The Modbus addresses of the measures concerned will change accordingly.***

Ambient variables can be acquired and viewed from external devices connected via Modbus to the inverter. See Config. Analog Inputs / Flexible Ambient Measures Menu - P120 to P154.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>M024</b>	Ambient Measure/General Ain 1	BASIC	3218
<b>M025</b>	Ambient Measure/General Ain 2	BASIC	3219
<b>M026</b>	Ambient Measure/General Ain 3	BASIC	3220
<b>M027</b>	Ambient Measure/General Ain 4	BASIC	3221
<b>M028</b>	Ambient Measure/General Ain 5	BASIC	3222
<b>M029</b>	Ambient Measure/General Ain 6	BASIC	3223
<b>M077</b>	Intermediate Measure 1	ADVANCED	1727
<b>M078</b>	Intermediate Measure 2	ADVANCED	1728
<b>M079</b>	Intermediate Measure 3	ADVANCED	1729
<b>M080</b>	Intermediate Measure 4	ADVANCED	1730
<b>M081</b>	Intermediate Measure 5	ADVANCED	1731
<b>M082</b>	Intermediate Measure 6	ADVANCED	1732
<b>M120</b>	Aux Analog In 7 Measure	ADVANCED	3268
<b>M121</b>	Aux Analog In 8 Measure	ADVANCED	3269
<b>M122</b>	Aux Analog In 9 Measure	ADVANCED	3270

Table 8: List of Measures M024 to M029, M077 to M082

#### M024 Ambient Measure/General Ain 1

<b>M024</b>	<b>Range</b>	± 32000	± 3200.0
<b>Ambient Measure/General Ain 1</b>	<b>Address</b>	3218	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Measure value depending on the setting of parameters P120 - P124. With preset values, this is the measure of module radiation. Optional Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847) is required.	

**M025 Ambient Measure/General Ain 2**

<b>M025</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 32000$	$\pm 3200.0$
<b>Ambient Measure/General Ain 2</b>	<b>Address</b>	3219	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Measure value depending on the setting of parameters P125 - P129. With preset values, this is the measure of horizontal radiation. Optional Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847) is required.	

**M026 Ambient Measure/General Ain 3**

<b>M026</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 32000$	$\pm 3200.0$
<b>Ambient Measure/General Ain 3</b>	<b>Address</b>	3220	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Measure value depending on the setting of parameters P130 - P134. With preset values, this is the measure of the ambient temperature. Optional Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847).	

**M027 Ambient Measure/General Ain 4**

<b>M027</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 32000$	$\pm 3200.0$
<b>Ambient Measure/General Ain 4</b>	<b>Address</b>	3221	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Measure value depending on the setting of parameters P135 - P139. With preset values, this is the measure of the module temperature. Optional Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847).	

**M028 Ambient Measure/General Ain 5**

<b>M028</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 32000$	$\pm 3200.0$
<b>Ambient Measure/General Ain 5</b>	<b>Address</b>	3222	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Measure value depending on the setting of parameters P140 - P142, P153. With preset values, this is auxiliary measure 1, 0-10V. Optional Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847).	

**M029 Ambient Measure/General Ain 6**

<b>M029</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 32000$	$\pm 3200.0$
<b>Ambient Measure/General Ain 6</b>	<b>Address</b>	3223	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Measure value depending on the setting of parameters P143 - P145, P154. With preset values, this is auxiliary measure 2, 0-10V. Optional Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847).	

#### M077 Intermediate Measure for Analog Channel 1

<b>M077</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 65000
Intermediate Measure for Analog Channel 1	<b>Address</b>	1727	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Function</b>	Value of the electric measure in analog channel 1. Measure value depending on the setting of parameters P120 - P124 and of DIP-switches SW1-2/3/4 (please refer to the Installation Guide).	

#### M078 Intermediate Measure for Analog Channel 2

<b>M078</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 65000
Intermediate Measure for Analog Channel 2	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	1628	
	<b>Function</b>	Measure value depending on the setting of parameters P125 - P129 and of DIP-switches SW1-6/7/8 (please refer to the Installation Guide).	

#### M079 Intermediate Measure for Analog Channel 3

<b>M079</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 65000
Intermediate Measure for Analog Channel 3	<b>Address</b>	1629	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Function</b>	Value of the electric measure in analog channel 3. Measure value depending on the setting of parameters P130 - P134 and of DIP-switches SW2-1/2/3/4 (please refer to the Installation Guide).	

#### M080 Intermediate Measure for Analog Channel 4

<b>M080</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 65000
Intermediate Measure for Analog Channel 4	<b>Address</b>	1630	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Function</b>	Value of the electric measure in analog channel 4. Measure value depending on the setting of parameters P135 - P139 and of DIP-switches SW2-5/6/7/8 (please refer to the Installation Guide).	

#### M081 Intermediate Measure for Analog Channel 5

<b>M081</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 65000
Intermediate Measure for Analog Channel 5	<b>Address</b>	1631	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Function</b>	Value of the electric measure in analog channel 5. Measure value depending on the setting of parameters P140 - P142, P153.	

#### M082 Intermediate Measure for Analog Channel 6

<b>M082</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 65000
Intermediate Measure for Analog Channel 6	<b>Address</b>	1632	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Function</b>	Value of the electric measure in analog channel 6. Measure value depending on the setting of parameters P143 - P145, P154.	

**M120 Aux Analog In 7 Measure**

<b>M120</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 65000
<b>Aux Analog In 7 Measure</b>	<b>Address</b>	3268	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Function</b>	Value of the direct measure on analog channel 7. Measurement value depending on the settings in parameters C220, C221 and DIP-switches SW2-5/6/7/8 (see Installation Guide).	

**M121 Aux Analog In 8 Measure**

<b>M121</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 65000
<b>Aux Analog In 8 Measure</b>	<b>Address</b>	3269	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Function</b>	Value of the direct measure on analog channel 4. Measurement value depending on the settings in parameters C222, C223 and DIP-switches SW2-5/6/7/8 (see Installation Guide).	

**M122 Aux Analog In 9 Measure**

<b>M122</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 65000
<b>Aux Analog In 9 Measure</b>	<b>Address</b>	3270	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Function</b>	Value of the direct measure on analog channel 4. Measurement value depending on the settings in parameters C224, C225 and DIP-switches SW2-5/6/7/8 (see Installation Guide).	

### 3.5. Temperatures Menu - M061 to M064

The Temperatures menu allows displaying the temperature measures detected within the inverter module, as well as the voltage values of the analog channels connected to the respective sensors.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>M061</b>	Voltage of A/D Converter for CPU Temperature Measure	BASIC	1711
<b>M062</b>	CPU Temperature Measure	BASIC	1712
<b>M063</b>	Voltage of A/D Converter for IGBT Temperature Measure	BASIC	1713
<b>M064</b>	IGBT Temperature Measure	BASIC	1714

Table 9: List of Measures M061 to M064

#### M061 Voltage of A/D Converter for CPU Temperature Measure

<b>M061</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 3300	0 ÷ 3.30 V
Voltage of A/D Converter for CPU Temperature Measure	<b>Address</b>	1711	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Voltage detected in A/D converter used for CPU temperature detection.	

#### M062 CPU Temperature Measure

<b>M062</b>	<b>Range</b>	± 32000	± 320.0 °C
Control Board Temperature Measure	<b>Address</b>	1712	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Measure of the ambient temperature detected on the surface of the control board.	

#### M063 Voltage of A/D Converter for IGBT Temperature Measure

<b>M063</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 3300	0 ÷ 3.30 V
Voltage of A/D Converter for IGBT Temperature Measure	<b>Address</b>	1713	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Voltage detected in A/D converter used for IGBT temperature detection.	

#### M064 IGBT Temperature Measure

<b>M064</b>	<b>Range</b>	± 32000	± 320.0 °C
IGBT Temperature Measure	<b>Address</b>	1714	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Measure of IGBT temperature.	

### 3.6. Digital Inputs Menu M032-M033, M104

The Digital Inputs menu allows checking the status of the digital inputs.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>M032</b>	Digital Inputs	BASIC	1682
<b>M033</b>	Digital Inputs from ES847 I/O Expansion Board	BASIC	1683
<b>M104</b>	Status of DC Fuses	BASIC	3266

**Table 10: List of Measures M032 and M033**

#### M032 Digital Inputs

<b>M032</b>	<b>Range</b>	Bit-controlled measure.	See Table 11.
<b>Digital Inputs</b>	<b>Address</b>	1682	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Status of the control terminals used by the inverter. The meaning of the signals varies based on the product model (Sunway TG or Sunway TG TE).	

		Description	
Bit N.	Digital Input	Sunway TG	Sunway TG TE
0	MDI1	Auxiliary grid status	Auxiliary grid status
1	MDI2	Enable	Enable
2	MDI3	-	AC switch status
3	MDI4	DC switch status	DC switch status
4	MDI5	TLP contactor status	TLP contactor status
5	MDI6	Status of external interface protection (if fitted)	Status of external interface protection (if fitted)
6	MDI7	Insulation control status	Insulation control status
7	MDI8	-	PWM synchronisation input

**Table 11: Coding of Measure M032**

#### M033 Digital Inputs from ES847 Expansion Board

<b>M033</b>	<b>Range</b>	Bit-controlled measure.	See Table 16
<b>Digital Inputs from ES847 Expansion Board</b>	<b>Active</b>	This measure can be viewed only if ES847 Expansion Board is fitted.	
	<b>Address</b>	1683	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	State of the digital terminals in expansion board ES847 (if fitted). The meaning of the signals varies based on the product model (Sunway TG or Sunway TG TE).	



		Description	
Bit N.	Digital Input	Sunway TG	Sunway TG TE
0	AUX_DIN 1	Power Control(*) - 1	Power Control(*) - 1
1	AUX_DIN 2	Power Control(*) - 2	Power Control(*) - 2
2	AUX_DIN 3	External Energy Counter 1	External Energy Counter 1
3	AUX_DIN 4	External Energy Counter 2	External Energy Counter 2
4	AUX_DIN 5	Power Control(*) - 3	Power Control(*) - 3
5	AUX_DIN 6	-	Fuse compartment input
6	AUX_DIN 7	Power Control(*) - 4	Power Control(*) - 4
7	AUX_DIN 8	-	Status of external AC switches

**Table 12: Coding of Measure M033**

(\*) Auxiliary digital input controlling the power delivered.

The status of the DC-Parallel fuses is given in Measure **M104** below.

**M104 Status of DC-Parallel Fuses**

<b>M104</b>	<b>Range</b>	1 ÷ 2	1: Fuse Warning 2: Fuse OK
<b>Status of DC-Parallel Fuses</b>	<b>Active</b>	Active if optional Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847) is fitted.	
	<b>Address</b>	3266	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Status of the DC-Parallel fuses when the DC-Parallel is fitted.	

### 3.7. Outputs Menu - M034 to M036, M056-M057

The Outputs menu allows checking the state of the digital outputs and the analog outputs of the inverter.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>M034</b>	Analog Output 1	BASIC	1684
<b>M035</b>	Analog Output 2	BASIC	1685
<b>M036</b>	Analog Output 3	BASIC	1686
<b>M056</b>	Digital Outputs	BASIC	1706
<b>M057</b>	Auxiliary Digital Outputs (optional Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board -ES847))	BASIC	1707

**Table 13: List of Measures M034 to M036, M056-M057**

#### M034 Analog Output 1

<b>M034</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 10.0V	0 ÷ 2*Rated Power (AC) kW
<b>Analog Output 1</b>	<b>Address</b>	1684	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Delivered active power reproduced on AO1 analog output, with a full-scale value equal to twice the inverter rated power.	

#### M035 Analog Output 2

<b>M035</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 10.0V	0 ÷ 1000 V
<b>Analog Output 2</b>	<b>Address</b>	1685	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Field voltage reproduced on AO2 analog output, with a full-scale value of 1000V.	

#### M036 Analog Output 3

<b>M036</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 10.0V	(0 ÷ 2 x Rated Power) /500 ) A
<b>Analog Output 3</b>	<b>Address</b>	1686	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Field voltage reproduced on AO3 analog output with a full-scale value equal to twice the inverter rated power divided by 500V (reference voltage).	

## M056 Digital Outputs

<b>M056</b>	<b>Range</b>	Bit-controlled measure.	See Table 14.
<b>Digital Outputs</b>	<b>Address</b>	1706	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	State of digital outputs MDO1-4.	

Bit n.	Digital Output
0	MDO1
1	MDO2 (Status of UDM1 Multifunction Digital Output)*
2	MDO3 (State of TLP command)
3	MDO4 (State of TLM command)

**Table 14: Coding of Measure M056**

\*MDO2 digital output is allocated to the control of UDM1 if the EXTERNAL contactor is MONOSTABLE (please consult the Installation Instructions Manual).

## M057 Auxiliary Digital Outputs (optional Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847))

<b>M057</b>	<b>Range</b>	Bit-controlled measure	See Table 15
<b>Auxiliary Digital Outputs (optional Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847))</b>	<b>Address</b>	1707	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Status of auxiliary digital outputs AUX_DOUT 1÷6.	

Bit n.	Auxiliary Digital Outputs
0	AUX_DOUT 1
1	AUX_DOUT 2
2	AUX_DOUT 3
3	AUX_DOUT 4 (Status of UDM1 Multifunction Digital Output)*
4	AUX_DOUT 5 Status of UDM2 Multifunction Digital Output)
5	AUX_DOUT 6

**Table 15: Coding of Measure M057**

\*AUX\_DOUT 4 (auxiliary digital output) is allocated to the control of UDM1 if the EXTERNAL contactor is BISTABLE (see Installation Instructions Manual).

### 3.8. Grid Measures Menu M037 to M049, M065 to M067, M071 to M076

This menu includes the measures of the inverter RMS voltage and RMS current—detected upstream of the output transformer—as well as the measures of the line RMS voltage and RMS current—detected downstream of the output transformer). It also displays the status of the PLL for the synchronization with the grid and the status of the grid monitor.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>M037</b>	R-S Voltage (RMS)	BASIC	1687
<b>M038</b>	S-T Voltage (RMS)	BASIC	1688
<b>M039</b>	T-R Voltage (RMS)	BASIC	1689
<b>M040</b>	RMS Line Current, Phase R	BASIC	1690
<b>M041</b>	RMS Line Current, Phase S	BASIC	1691
<b>M042</b>	RMS Line Current, Phase T	BASIC	1692
<b>M043</b>	PLL State for the Synchronization with the Grid	BASIC	1693
<b>M044</b>	Grid State 2	BASIC	1694
<b>M045</b>	Grid State 1	BASIC	1695
<b>M046</b>	Inverter Current (RMS), Phase R	BASIC	1696
<b>M047</b>	Inverter Current (RMS), Phase S	BASIC	1697
<b>M048</b>	Inverter Current (RMS), Phase T	BASIC	1698
<b>M049</b>	RMS Current Asymmetry	BASIC	1699
<b>M065</b>	RMS Line Voltage, Phase R	BASIC	1715
<b>M066</b>	RMS Line Voltage, Phase S	BASIC	1716
<b>M067</b>	RMS Line Voltage, Phase T	BASIC	1717
<b>M071</b>	Line Active Power, Phase R	BASIC	1721
<b>M072</b>	Line Active Power, Phase S	BASIC	1722
<b>M073</b>	Line Active Power, Phase T	BASIC	1723
<b>M074</b>	Line Reactive Power, Phase R	BASIC	1724
<b>M075</b>	Line Reactive Power, Phase S	BASIC	1725
<b>M076</b>	Line Reactive Power, Phase T	BASIC	1726

**Table 16: List of Measures M037 to M049, M065 to M067, M071 to M076**

#### M037 R-S Voltage (RMS)

<b>M037</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 10000	0 ÷ 1000.0 V
<b>R-S Voltage (RMS)</b>	<b>Address</b>	1687	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Grid-side, RMS line voltage ( $V_{RS}$ ).	

#### M038 S-T Voltage (RMS)

<b>M038</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 10000	0 ÷ 1000.0 V
<b>S-T Voltage (RMS)</b>	<b>Address</b>	1688	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Grid-side, RMS line voltage ( $V_{ST}$ ).	

### M039 T-R Voltage (RMS)

<b>M039</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 10000	0 ÷ 1000.0 V
<b>T-R Voltage (RMS)</b>	<b>Address</b>	1689	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Grid-side, RMS line voltage ( $V_{TR}$ ).	

### M040 RMS Line Current, Phase R

<b>M040</b>	<b>Range</b>	± 32000	± 3200.0 A
<b>RMS Line Current, Phase R</b>	<b>Address</b>	1690	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Grid-side, RMS line current (phase R).	

### M041 RMS Line Current, Phase S

<b>M041</b>	<b>Range</b>	± 32000	± 3200.0 A
<b>RMS Line Current, Phase S</b>	<b>Address</b>	1691	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Grid-side, RMS line current (phase S).	

### M042 RMS Line Current, Phase T

<b>M042</b>	<b>Range</b>	± 32000	± 3200.0 A
<b>RMS Line Current, Phase T</b>	<b>Address</b>	1692	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Grid-side, RMS line current (phase T).	

### M043 PLL State for the Synchronization with the Grid

<b>M043</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 4	See Table 17.
<b>PLL State for the Synchronization with the Grid</b>	<b>Address</b>	1693	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	M043 displays the state of PLL, which checks the grid phase sequence. When operating in ordinary conditions, the value displayed should be 3:LOCK POS or 4:LOCK NEG, for a positive phase sequence or a negative phase sequence respectively in the input phases.	

N.	Value	Description
0	IDLE	PLL idling.
1	INIT POS.	Acknowledged positive phase sequence waiting for synchronization.
2	INIT NEG	Acknowledged negative phase sequence waiting for synchronization.
3	LOCK POS	Synchronized positive phase sequence.
4	LOCK NEG	Synchronized negative phase sequence.

Table 17: Coding of Measure M043

**M044 Grid State 2**

<b>M044</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65535 0x0000h÷0xffffh	See Table 18
<b>Grid State 2</b>	<b>Address</b>	1694	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	M044 displays the grid faults from the internal grid monitor (see configuration of the parameters in the Grid Monitor Menu - P072 to P100). If a value other than 0 is displayed, this means that the internal grid interface protective device tripped.	

Bit n.	Description
0	Max. voltage, phase R
1	Max. voltage, phase S
2	Max. voltage, phase T
3	Min. voltage, phase R
4	Min. voltage, phase S
5	Min. voltage, phase T
6	Max. frequency
7	Min. frequency
8	Max. voltage 2, phase R
9	Max. voltage 2, phase S
10	Max. voltage 2, phase T
11	Min. voltage 2, phase R
12	Min. voltage 2, phase S
13	Min. voltage 2, phase T
14	Max. frequency 2
15	Min. frequency 2

**Table 18: Bits of M044****M045 Grid State 1**

<b>M045</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 2047 0x0000h÷0x07ffh Bit-controlled measure.	See Table 19
<b>Grid State 1</b>	<b>Address</b>	1695	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Displays the state of grid faults detected from the internal grid monitor (see configuration of the Grid Monitor parameters). If a value other than 0 is displayed, this means that the internal grid interface protective device tripped.	

Bit n.	Description
0	Phase R overvoltage
1	Phase S overvoltage
2	Phase T overvoltage
3	Phase R undervoltage
4	Phase S undervoltage
5	Phase T undervoltage
6	Phase R loss fault
7	Phase S loss fault
8	Phase T loss fault
9	Max. frequency derivative
10	PLL fault

**Table 19: Bits of M045**

#### M046 Inverter Current (RMS), Phase R

<b>M046</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 32000$	$\pm 3200.0 \text{ A}$
Inverter Current (RMS), Phase R)	<b>Address</b>	1696	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	RMS of line current in phase R (between the inverter and the transformer).	

#### M047 Inverter Current (RMS), Phase S

<b>M047</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 32000$	$\pm 3200.0 \text{ A}$
Inverter Current (RMS), Phase S	<b>Address</b>	1697	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	RMS of line current in phase S (between the inverter and the transformer).	

#### M048 Inverter Current (RMS), Phase T

<b>M048</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 32000$	$\pm 3200.0 \text{ A}$
Inverter Current (RMS), Phase T	<b>Address</b>	1698	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	RMS of line current in phase T (between the inverter and the transformer).	

#### M049 RMS Current Asymmetry

<b>M049</b>	<b>Range</b>	$0 \div 99$	$0.0 \div 9.9$
RMS Current Asymmetry	<b>Address</b>	1699	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Measure for the comparison with the asymmetry threshold of the converter output current (see P036).	

#### M065 RMS Line Voltage, Phase R

<b>M065</b>	<b>Range</b>	$0 \div 10000$	$0 \div 1000.0 \text{ V}$
RMS Line Voltage, Phase R	<b>Address</b>	1715	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	This is the measure of RMS line voltage in phase R.	

#### M066 RMS Line Voltage, Phase S

<b>M066</b>	<b>Range</b>	$0 \div 10000$	$0 \div 1000.0 \text{ V}$
RMS Line Voltage, Phase S	<b>Address</b>	1716	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	This is the measure of RMS line voltage in phase S.	

#### M067 RMS Line Voltage, Phase T

<b>M067</b>	<b>Range</b>	$0 \div 10000$	$0 \div 1000.0 \text{ V}$
RMS Line Voltage, Phase T	<b>Address</b>	1717	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	This is the measure of RMS line voltage in phase T.	

#### M071 Line Active Power, Phase R

<b>M071</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 32000$	$\pm 3200.0 \text{ kW}$
<b>Line Active Power, Phase R</b>	<b>Address</b>	1721	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	This is the measure of the active power delivered for phase R.	

#### M072 Line Active Power, Phase S

<b>M072</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 32000$	$\pm 3200.0 \text{ kW}$
<b>Line Active Power, Phase S</b>	<b>Address</b>	1722	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	This is the measure of the active power delivered for phase S.	

#### M073 Line Active Power, Phase T

<b>M073</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 32000$	$\pm 3200.0 \text{ kW}$
<b>Line Active Power, Phase T</b>	<b>Address</b>	1723	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	This is the measure of the active power delivered for phase T.	

#### M074 Line Reactive Power, Phase R

<b>M074</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 32000$	$\pm 3200.0 \text{ kW}$
<b>Line Reactive Power, Phase R</b>	<b>Address</b>	1724	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	This is the measure of the reactive power delivered for phase R.	

#### M075 Line Reactive Power, Phase S

<b>M075</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 32000$	$\pm 3200.0 \text{ kW}$
<b>Line Reactive Power, Phase S</b>	<b>Address</b>	1725	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	This is the measure of the reactive power delivered for phase S.	

#### M076 Line Reactive Power, Phase T

<b>M076</b>	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 32000$	$\pm 3200.0 \text{ kW}$
<b>Line Reactive Power, Phase T</b>	<b>Address</b>	1726	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	This is the measure of the reactive power delivered for phase T.	



### 3.9. Operating Conditions Menu - M089 to M099

This menu displays the measures relating to the inverter operating conditions.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>M089</b>	Inverter State	BASIC	1739
<b>M090</b>	Active Alarm	BASIC	1740
<b>CST</b>	Control Status	BASIC	1494
<b>M021</b>	System Warning	ENGINEERING	1671
<b>M091</b>	Isolation Alarm	BASIC	1825
<b>M098</b>	Operation Time	BASIC	1702, 1703
<b>M099</b>	Supply Time	BASIC	1704, 1705

Table 20: List of Measures M089 to M099

#### M089 Inverter State

<b>M089</b>	<b>Range</b>	See Table 21.	See Table 21.
<b>Inverter State</b>	<b>Address</b>	1739	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter describes the current operating conditions of the inverter.	

Digit	Coding	Description
0	Precharge	Starting precharge; the inverter is waiting for DC bus voltage to reach Vdc_min.
1	STOP wait Ena.	Inverter in STOP waiting for the ENABLE command.
2	Inverter in STOP	Inverter in STOP waiting for the RUN command.
3	STOP Run OK!	After receiving the RUN command (START key) and checking the radiation conditions, the inverter is switching to STANDBY2 after forcing external contactor/KM2 to close and is waiting for external contactor/KM2 closing signal...
4	SB1 GRID KO	STANDBY1: Inverter in STOP because the hardware grid interface protective device is detecting a grid fault.
5	To STOP ###ms	The inverter is Stopping due to the depression of the STOP button or the opening of the ENABLE contact.
6	To Standby1 ###ms	The inverter is switching to the state of STANDBY1 due to a fault detected by the hardware interface device.
7	SB2 Rad. ###.s	STANDBY2: The inverter is ready to start (RUN command received) but is waiting for stronger radiation.
8	SB3 VR SQL KO	STANDBY3: The inverter is ready to start (RUN command and Radiation OK command received); the grid is OK, but the inverter is waiting for the control to be ready (accomplishment of ADC offset measure).
9	SB4 = #####.s	STANDBY4: Inverter in STOP waiting for a timeout due to too many restart attempts.
10	SB5 = #####.s	STANDBY5: Inverter in STOP waiting for a timeout due to the reset of the grid interface protective device (previously on StandBY1).
11	SYNCHRO	SYNCHRO: The inverter has started; the transformer is fluxing and the inverter is synchronizing with the grid before closing TLP.
12	Close TLP/KM1 #####ms	The inverter is switching to the PARALLEL state; it has forced TLP/KM1 to close after synchronizing with the grid and is waiting for TLP/KM1 closing signal.
13	Open TLP/KM1 #####ms	TLP/KM1 is opening due to an event causing the inverter disconnection from the grid; the inverter is waiting for TLP/KM1 opening signal.
14	Run P=#####.kW	PARALLEL: The inverter is delivering energy to the grid.
15	Power Off	POWER OFF: The inverter is disconnecting from the switch and is suppressing power delivered to the grid before opening TLP/KM1.
16	Alarm 1 A###	ALARM1: A fault occurred; the inverter is switching to the ALARM2 state.
17	Alarm 2 B###	ALARM2: The inverter is locked in emergency condition.
18	Resetting ##.s	The inverter is resetting the alarm tripped.
19	SB6 Rad. ###.s	STANDBY6: The inverter is ready to start (RUN command received) but is waiting for stronger solar radiation (this is the same as STANDBY2 state; the only difference is that the external contactor/KM2 is open; when radiation is OK, the external contactor/KM2 is closed first—the inverter switches to state 3—and the inverter switches to STANDBY2 state).
21	Sb3 Vg Min. KO	STANDBY3: The inverter is ready to start (RUN command and Radiation OK command received) and is waiting for the grid to be OK, but undervoltage is detected in one (or more) of the three phases.
22	Sb3 Vg Max. KO	STANDBY3: The inverter is ready to start (RUN command and Radiation OK command received) and is waiting for the grid to be OK, but undervoltage is detected in one (or more) of the three phases.
23	Sb3 Fgrid KO	STANDBY3: The inverter is ready to start (RUN command and Radiation OK command received) and is waiting for the grid to be OK, but frequency is out of range.
24	Sb3 PLL KO	STANDBY3: The inverter is ready to start (RUN command and Radiation OK command received), is waiting for the grid to be OK and is waiting for PLL synchronization.
25	TUNING SYNCHRO	TUNING (SYNCHRO): The inverter has started; the transformer is fluxing and the inverter is synchronizing with the grid, but it will not close the TLP to allow for the tuning of sensors and shift angles (this is enabled by SERVICE parameters only).
26	OL t = #####.s	COOLING: Inverter overheated waiting for the cooling time set in C272 to elapse.
30	SB1 AUX GRID KO	STANDBY1: Inverter in STOP because the aux grid input is detecting a fault.
31	PWR OFF_FOR_INS_KO	Power off for insulation KO: the inverter is disconnecting from the grid due to weak solar radiation and is nullifying the active and reactive power delivered to the grid before opening TLP/KM1.

Table 21: Coding of the Inverter State

### M090 Active Alarm

<b>M090</b>	<b>Range</b>	See the List of the Alarm Codes.	See the List of the Alarm Codes.
<b>Active Alarm</b>	<b>Address</b>	1740	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Alarm tripped at the moment.	

### CST Control Status

<b>CST</b>	<b>Range</b>	Bit-controlled status – only bits 8, 9 and 10 are used	0: Disabled 1: Enabled
<b>Control Status</b>	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	1494	
	<b>Function</b>	<p>This bit-controlled variable displays the remote control Enable status as well as the MPPT control.</p> <p>BIT 8 – Remote Control: If enabled, the inverter acknowledges the remote START/STOP commands. If disabled, the inverter acknowledges the START/STOP commands sent from display/keypad only. <b>Important:</b> See command <b>C004</b> for more details.</p> <p>BIT 9 – MPPT Control: displays the enable/disable status of the MPPT. BIT 10 – Condition of QatNight or STATCOM enabled.</p>	

### M021 System Warning

	<b>Range</b>	Bit-controlled measure	See Table 22
<b>System Warning</b>	<b>Address</b>	1671	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Function</b>	System status.	

Bit n.	Description
0	Aux mains OK
1	Inverter Enable
2	Aux 3
3	DC Switch Closed
4	Grid Protection tripped
5	PV Field Isolation Loss
6	Grid Contactor Closed
7	Fuse KO
8	Grid OK
9	GPC: Active Power Lim < 100%
10	GPC: CosPhi Sp < 1
11	P(f) Limiting
12	P(v) Limiting

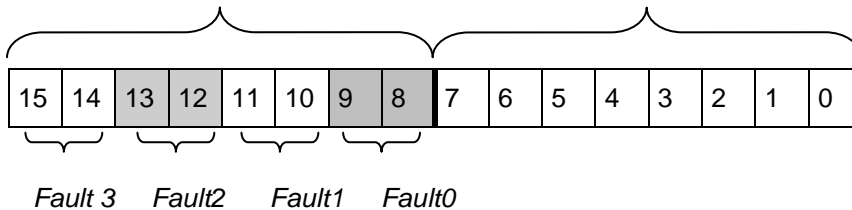
Table 22: Bits of M021

**M091 Isolation Alarm**

<b>M091</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: No Alarm 1: Isolation alarm
<b>Isolation Alarm</b>	<b>Address</b>	1825	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Binary indication for the isolation of the PV field.	

Significant bits

Coding of status OFF,ON,ALR of the IGBTs



The IGBT condition when the alarm tripped may be one of the following:

ON: IGBTs on.

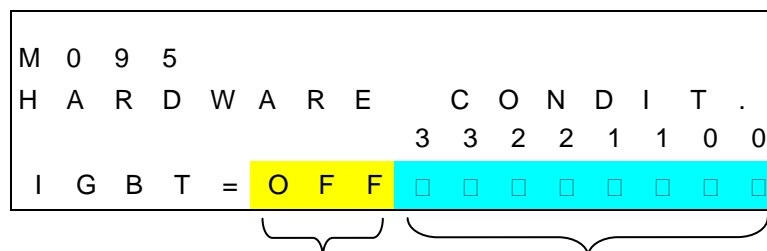
OFF: IGBTs off.

ALR: IGBTs in an emergency.

Fault N.	Type of Fault	Description of Each Bit (1 = True; 0 = False)
0	IGBT power converter fault	Bit 8: Fault signal edge indication
		Bit 9: Current state of the fault signal
1	Hardware Overcurrent (OC) signal	Bit 10: Fault signal edge indication
		Bit 11: Current state of the fault signal
2	Fan fault	Bit 12: Fault signal edge indication
		Bit 13: Current state of the fault signal
3	PWMENA; return of the IGBT drive command.	Bit 14: Command return indication.
		Bit 15: Current state of IGBT command return.

**Table 23: Type of Hardware Fault**

The display will show the following:



Coding of OFF, ON, ALR state of IGBTs      Significant fault bits

### M098 Operation Time (OT)

<b>M098</b>	<b>Range</b>	$0 \div 2^{32}$	$0 \div 2^{32}$ in units of 200ms displayed as hh:min:sec
<b>Operation Time</b>	<b>Address</b>	1702, 1703 (LSword, MSword)	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	The Operation Time is the activation time of the inverter IGBTs. This measure is expressed in 32bits divided into two 16-bit words: the low part and the high part.	

### M099 Supply Time (ST)

<b>M099</b>	<b>Range</b>	$0 \div 2^{32}$	$0 \div 2^{32}$ in units of 200ms displayed as hh:min:sec
<b>Supply Time</b>	<b>Address</b>	1704, 1705 (LSword, MSword)	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	The Supply Time is the time when the inverter is powered on. This measure is expressed in 32bits divided into two 16-bit words: the low part and the high part.	

### 3.10. Power Plant Controller Menu

This menu displays the regulation measures of the Active and Reactive Power delivered by the PV plant according to the Distribution System Operator.

Measure	FUNCTION	Access LEVEL	Modbus Address
<b>M398</b>	PPC Interface Status	ADVANCED	3226
<b>M300</b>	Grid Power Control Enable: Implemented Value	ENGINEERING	3227
<b>M318</b>	Active Power Limit: Implemented Value	ENGINEERING	3228
<b>M319</b>	Cosphi Setpoint: Implemented Value	ENGINEERING	3229
<b>M320</b>	Reactive Power SetPoint: Implemented Value	ENGINEERING	3230

**Table 24: List of Measures M398, M300, M318, M319, M320**

#### M398 PPC Interface Status

<b>M398</b>	<b>Range</b>	Bit-controlled measure – only bits 0 and 1 are used	
<b>PPC Interface Status</b>	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	3226	
	<b>Function</b>	<p>This bit-controlled variable represents the operating status of the Power Plant Controller.</p> <p>BIT 0 – PPC WORKING: When set to 1, this bit indicates that the PPC Safety function is enabled (P398=1) and the PPC interface is properly operating.</p> <p>BIT 1 – PPC KO: When set to 1, this bit indicates that the PPC Safety function is enabled (P398=1) and the PPC interface is NOT properly operating (safety condition).</p> <p><b>Important:</b> If both bits are set to zero, this means that the PPC Safety function is <u>NOT</u> enabled (P398=0).</p>	

#### M300 Grid Power Control Enable: Implemented Value

<b>M300</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 7	
<b>Grid Power Control: Implemented Value</b>	<b>Address</b>	3227	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Function</b>	<p>The measure displays the status of parameter P300 enabling the Grid Power Control.</p> <p>0: Not Active  1: Active, entry selected by Modbus parameter  2: Active, P/Cosphi setpoint by Modbus parameters  3: Active, P/Q setpoint by Modbus parameters  4: Active, Analog input REF  5: Active, four-wire digital interface  6: Active, Cosphi(P) characteristic  7: Active, Q(U) characteristic</p> <p>See parameter P300 for more details.</p>	

#### M318 Active Power Limit: Implemented Value

<b>M318</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 10000	0 ÷ 100.00%
<b>Active Power Limit: Implemented Value</b>	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	3228	
	<b>Function</b>	This measure displays the implemented active power limit.	

#### M319 Cosphi Setpoint: Implemented Value

<b>M319</b>	<b>Range</b>	900 ÷ 1100	0.90 lead ÷ 0.90 lag
<b>Cosphi Setpoint: Implemented Value</b>	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	3229	
	<b>Function</b>	This measure displays the implemented Cosphi.	

#### M320 Reactive Power Setpoint: Implemented Value

<b>M320</b>	<b>Range</b>	-10000 ÷ 10000	100.00% lead ÷ 100.00% lag
<b>Reactive Power Setpoint: Implemented Value</b>	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	3230	
	<b>Function</b>	This measure displays the implemented reactive power setpoint.	

### 3.11. Efficiency Measures Menu

This menu contains the measures related to the efficiency calculation function.

Parameter	FUNCTION	Access Level	Modbus Address
<b>M109</b>	DC Power	ADVANCED	3382
<b>M111</b>	Efficiency Meter	ADVANCED	3384
<b>M112</b>	Efficiency Calculation	ADVANCED	3385

#### M109 DC Power

<b>M109</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 6500.0	0 ÷ 6500.0 kW
DC Power	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	3382	
	<b>Function</b>	Power delivered by the PV field. It is calculated by the efficiency evaluation algorithm.	

#### M111 Efficiency Meter

<b>M111</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 255	0 ÷ 255
Efficiency Meter	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	3384	
	<b>Function</b>	Meter incrementing by 1 when receiving a new efficiency value.	

#### M112 Efficiency Calculation

<b>M112</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0 ÷ 1
Efficiency Calculation	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	3385	
	<b>Function</b>	This measure conveys information about the validity of the efficiency calculation algorithm.  0 → Efficiency calculation: LEGAL 1 → Efficiency calculation: ILLEGAL	



### 3.12. Fault List Menu

The Fault List menu contains the last eight alarms stored by the inverter as well as the measure of some characteristic variables detected when each alarm tripped.

The **Fault List** is a tree-based menu.

Level 1 displays the codes of the last eight alarms tripped: A1, A2 ... A8.

Press **ENTER** from Level 1 to Level 2 relating to the submenu concerning the displayed submenu.

Level 2 displays the measures detected from the inverter when the alarm tripped. These measures are listed in Table 25 relating to Alarm 01 (the last alarm tripped).

Menu	Code	DESCRIPTION	User Level	Modbus Address
[MEA]/[ALRM1]		Code of Alarm 1 (See the List of the Alarm Codes)	BASIC	7712
	<b>STs</b>	Supply Time, Record 1	BASIC	7715
	<b>Ots</b>	Operating Time, Record 1	BASIC	7713
	<b>Status</b>	Inverter Status	BASIC	7717
	<b>M00s</b>	DC-bus Voltage Reference	BASIC	7718
	<b>M10s</b>	DC-bus Voltage	BASIC	7719
	<b>M07s</b>	Grid Voltage	BASIC	7720
	<b>M44s</b>	Grid State 2	BASIC	7721
	<b>M45s</b>	Grid State 1	BASIC	7722
	<b>M62s</b>	CPU Temperature	BASIC	7723
	<b>M64s</b>	IGBT Heatsink Temperature	BASIC	7724
	<b>Ius</b>	Instantaneous Current, Phase U	BASIC	7725
	<b>Ivs</b>	Instantaneous Current, Phase V	BASIC	7726
	<b>Iws</b>	Instantaneous Current, Phase W	BASIC	7727
	<b>M31s</b>	Logic input terminals	BASIC	7728
	<b>M56s</b>	Internal Digital Outputs (MD01-02-03-04)	BASIC	7729
	<b>M95s</b>	Type of Fault in IGBT Converter, Side A	BASIC	7730
	<b>M03s</b>	Delivered Active Power	BASIC	7731
	<b>M17s</b>	PV Field Active Energy	BASIC	7734

**Table 25: Coding of the MEASURES in the FAULT LIST menu**

Table 25 states the coding of the measures relating to ALARM n.1, which is the most recent alarm.

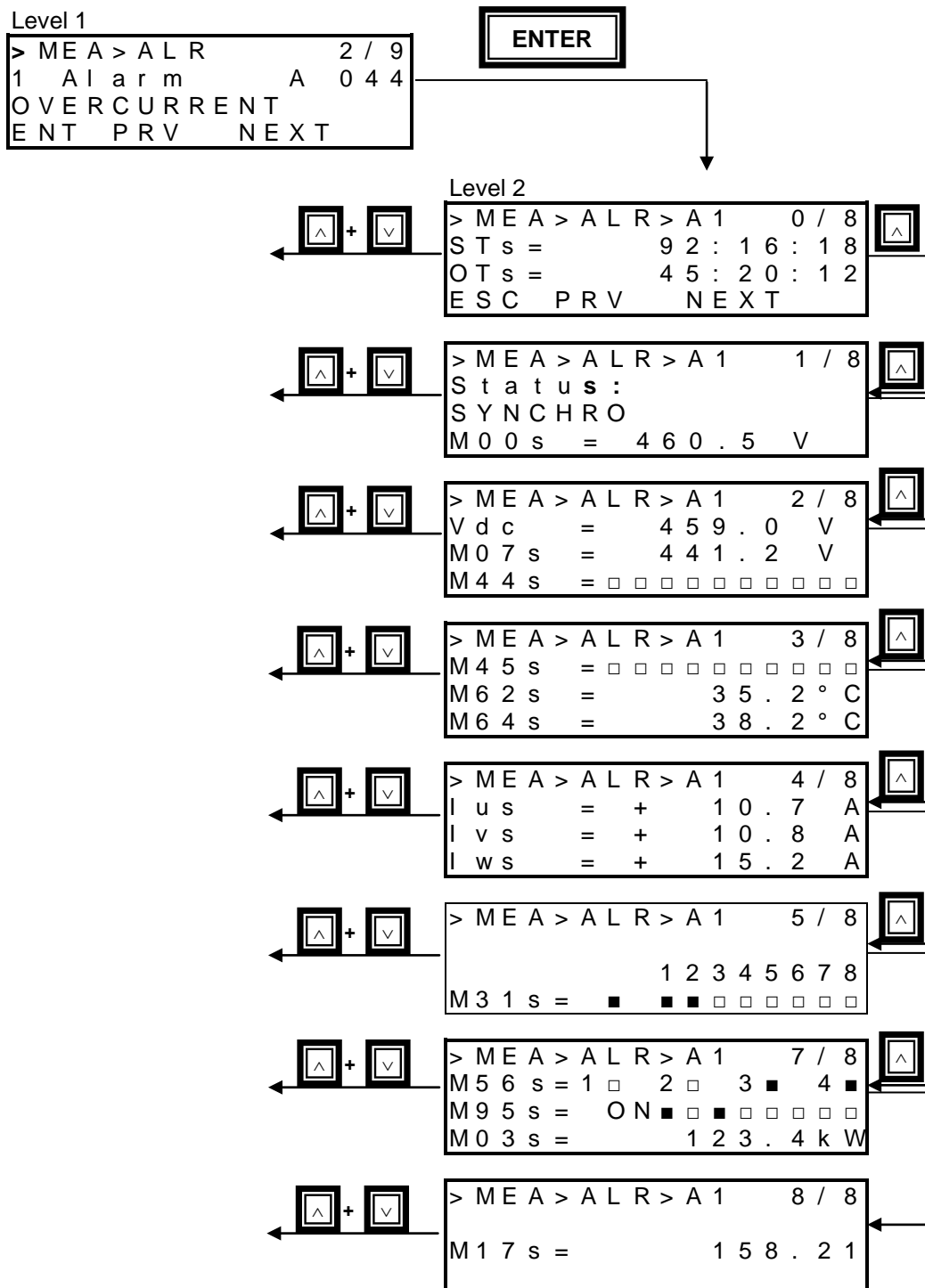
Alarms are stored using the FIFO technique: when an alarm trips, the vector containing the measures of the prior alarms is shifted left, so the new alarm is the first in the list. Alarm n.8 is deleted.

Measures and addresses for alarms n. 2, 3, 4, ... 8 must always match. To do so, a fixed OFFSET is summed to the addresses of the measures relating to alarm 1 (right column in Table 25).

The OFFSET depends on the alarm to be read. The following is the matching between the alarm n. and the fixed OFFSET:

- ALARM n. 2 => OFFSET = 32 x 1 = 32
- ALARM n. 3 => OFFSET = 32 x 2 = 64
- ALARM n. 4 => OFFSET = 32 x 3 = 96
- ALARM n. 5 => OFFSET = 32 x 4 = 128
- ALARM n. 6 => OFFSET = 32 x 5 = 160
- ALARM n. 7 => OFFSET = 32 x 6 = 192
- ALARM n. 8 => OFFSET = 32 x 7 = 224

The next page shows how to navigate in the **Fault List** Menu. The example refers to alarm n. 1 – A1. Note that A1 is the last alarm tripped, while A8 is the first alarm tripped.



### 3.13. Event List Menu

The Event List menu displays the list of the last 16 events fired. It also contains the measures of some characteristic variables detected when the events fired while the Sunway TG inverter was operating. The list of the possible events is given in Table 63.

The **Event List** is a tree-based menu.

Level 1 displays the codes of the last sixteen events fired: E1, E2 ... E16.

Press **ENTER** from Level 1 to Level 2, relating to the submenu of the event displayed.

Level 2 displays the measures detected from the inverter when the event fired. These measures are listed in Table 26 relating to Event 01 (the last event fired).

Menu	Code	DESCRIPTION	User Level	Modbus Address
[MEA]/[EVNT]		Code of Event 1 (see Coded Events)	BASIC	5044
	<b>STs</b>	Supply Time, Record 1	BASIC	5047
	<b>Ots</b>	Operating Time, Record 1	BASIC	5045
	<b>Status</b>	Inverter Status	BASIC	5049
	<b>M00s</b>	DC-bus voltage reference	BASIC	5050
	<b>M10s</b>	DC-bus voltage	BASIC	5051
	<b>M07s</b>	Grid voltage	BASIC	5052
	<b>M44s</b>	Grid State 2	BASIC	5053
	<b>M45s</b>	Grid State 1	BASIC	5054
	<b>M62s</b>	CPU Temperature	BASIC	5055
	<b>M64s</b>	IGBT Heatsink Temperature	BASIC	5056
	<b>Ius</b>	Instantaneous Current, Phase U	BASIC	5057
	<b>Ivs</b>	Instantaneous Current, Phase V	BASIC	5058
	<b>Iws</b>	Instantaneous Current, Phase W	BASIC	5059
	<b>M31s</b>	Delayed logic input terminals	BASIC	5060
	<b>M56s</b>	Internal Digital Outputs (MD01-02-03-04)	BASIC	5061
	<b>M95s</b>	Type of Fault in IGBT Converter, Side A	BASIC	5062
	<b>M03s</b>	Delivered Active Power	BASIC	5063
	<b>M17s</b>	PV Field Active Energy	BASIC	5066

**Table 26: Coding of the MEASURES in the EVENT LIST menu**

Sixteen events are stored to the EVENT list. Table 26 states the coding of the measures relating to EVENT n.1, which is the most recent event.

Events are stored using the FIFO technique: when an event fires, the vector containing the measures of the prior events is shifted left, so the new event is the first in the list. Event n.16 is then deleted.

Measures and addresses for events n. 2, 3, 4, ... 16 must always match. To do so, a fixed OFFSET is summed to the addresses of the measures relating to event 1 (right column in Table 26).

The OFFSET depends on the event to be read. The following is the matching between the event n. and the fixed OFFSET:

- EVENT n. 2 => OFFSET =  $32 \times 1 = 32$
- EVENT n. 3 => OFFSET =  $32 \times 2 = 64$
- EVENT n. 4 => OFFSET =  $32 \times 3 = 96$
- EVENT n. 5 => OFFSET =  $32 \times 4 = 128$
- EVENT n. 6 => OFFSET =  $32 \times 5 = 160$
- EVENT n. 7 => OFFSET =  $32 \times 6 = 192$
- EVENT n. 8 => OFFSET =  $32 \times 7 = 224$
- EVENT n. 9 => OFFSET =  $32 \times 8 = 256$
- EVENT n. 10 => OFFSET =  $32 \times 9 = 288$
- EVENT n. 11 => OFFSET =  $32 \times 10 = 320$
- EVENT n. 12 => OFFSET =  $32 \times 11 = 352$
- EVENT n. 13 => OFFSET =  $32 \times 12 = 384$
- EVENT n. 14 => OFFSET =  $32 \times 13 = 416$
- EVENT n. 15 => OFFSET =  $32 \times 14 = 448$
- EVENT n. 16 => OFFSET =  $32 \times 15 = 480$

The navigation mode in the Event List is the same as the navigation mode in the Fault List.

## 4. PARAMETERS [PAR] MENU

### 4.1. Description

The Parameters Menu includes all the variables to be altered for the inverter programming.

- **Write Enable Menu and User Level Menu**

The Write Enable menu allows editing the parameter values; the User Level menu allows selecting the user level for parameter settings.

- **Field Menu**

This menu contains the threshold parameters for the photovoltaic field and the control of the operating point.

- **Grid Monitor Menu**

This menu contains the parameters for the interface protection.

- **Grid Power Control Menu**

This menu contains the parameters pertaining to limitation of the delivered active power.

- **PPC Interface Menu**

This menu contains the parameters pertaining to the PPC configuration.

- **Grid Code – LVRT Menu**

This menu contains the parameters pertaining to short grid power failures.

- **Grid Code – HVRT Menu**

This menu contains the parameters pertaining to short voltage swells.

- **P(F) Menu**

This menu contains the parameters pertaining to active power limitation based on grid frequency.

- **P(V) Menu**

This menu contains the parameters pertaining to active power limitation based on grid voltage.

- **Modbus Master Menu**

This menu contains the parameters to configure system requests via Modbus.

- **Efficiency Menu**

This menu contains the parameters pertaining to Efficiency Calculation.

- **Counter Reset Menu**

This menu contains the parameters allowing resetting the event counter and the partial energy counter.

- **Analog Outputs Menu**

This menu contains the configuration parameters for the analog outputs.

- **Digital Outputs Menu**

This menu contains the configuration parameters for the digital outputs.

- **Energy Counters Menu**

This menu contains the measures for the Energy Count and the configuration parameters for the energy counters.

- **Data Logger Menu (available only if the Data Logger Option is activated)**

This menu contains the parameters allowing programming ES851 Data Logger board.

- **Data & Time Menu (available only if the Data Logger Option is activated)**

This menu contains the Clock/Calendar.

- **Display/Keypad Menu**

This menu contains the parameters setting the navigation modes for the display/keypad.

## 4.2. Write Enable Menu and User Level Menu - P000 and P001

In the Write Enable menu, parameter P000 enables altering the inverter parameters.  
The User Level menu permits to change the user level allowing accessing the inverter parameters.

Parameter	Function	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>P000</b>	Write Enable	BASIC	867
<b>P001</b>	User Level	BASIC	1457

Table 27: List of Parameters P000-P001

### P000 Write Enable

<b>P000</b>	<b>Range</b>	00000÷32767	00000: [No] ÷32767
<b>Write Enable</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: No
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	Cannot be accessed via serial link. Parameter write from serial link is always enabled.	
	<b>Function</b>	Set the correct value in P000 to allow parameter alteration. You can use your custom password to access parameter write by setting the new password in P267 (see the EEPROM Menu Parameters).	

### P001 User Level

<b>P001</b>	<b>Range</b>	0÷2	0: Basic 1: Advanced 2: Engineering
<b>User Level</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: Basic
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	1457	
	<b>Function</b>	The programming parameters are divided into groups based on user levels depending on function complexity. The user level set in the display/keypad affects which menus or which parts of them can be viewed by the user. If a Basic user level is set up, once the inverter is properly parameterized, navigation is easier because the user can view a basic parameter set, including only the most frequently used parameters. <b>In this manual, the preset user level is mentioned in the Level field.</b>	

### 4.3. Field Menu - P019 to P031

The Field submenu includes the parameters controlling the inverter commissioning; the inverter operation when the MPPT function is activated; the inverter stoppage.

The inverter starts up when the field voltage set in P020 is reached for the time set in P021.

The inverter stops when the level of the power delivered to the grid is lower than the value set in P022 for the time set in P024, or when the level of the power delivered to the grid is lower than P023 for the time set in P025.

The MPPT mode is enabled via P026. The inverter refreshes the maximum power point every P027 seconds and changes the MPPT reference based on the voltage value set in P028.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>P019</b>	Min. Solar Radiation for Inverter Start Up	ADVANCED	619
<b>P020</b>	Field Voltage Reference, Manual MPPT	ADVANCED	620
<b>P021</b>	Min. Time for Radiation OK	ADVANCED	621
<b>P022</b>	Min. Power for Radiation KO	ENGINEERING	622
<b>P023</b>	Min. Instantaneous Power for Radiation KO	ENGINEERING	623
<b>P024</b>	Min. Power Radiation KO Time	ENGINEERING	624
<b>P025</b>	Min. Instantaneous Power Radiation KO Time	ENGINEERING	625
<b>P026</b>	MPPT Enable	ADVANCED	626
<b>P027</b>	MPPT Computing Cycle Time	ADVANCED	627
<b>P028</b>	MPPT Field Voltage Reference Variation	ADVANCED	628
<b>P029</b>	Q at night	ENGINEERING	916
<b>P031</b>	Max. Inverted Idc	ENGINEERING	899

**Table 28: List of Parameters P019 to P031**

#### **P019 Min. Solar Radiation for Inverter Start Up**

<b>P019</b>	<b>Range</b>	50 ÷ 1000	50 ÷ 1000 W/m <sup>2</sup>
<b>Min. Solar Radiation for Inverter Start Up</b>	<b>Default</b>	50	50 W/m <sup>2</sup>
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	619	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the minimum solar radiation value for the inverter start up if a physical interface with an external solar radiation sensor is installed.	



### P020 Field Voltage Reference, Manual MPPT

<b>P020</b>	<b>Range</b>	TG 600V: 315 ÷ 630 TG 800V: 415 ÷ 760 TG 900V: 495 ÷ 820 TG 1000V: 525 ÷ 820 (*)	TG 600V: 315 ÷ 630 V TG 800V: 415 ÷ 760 V TG 900V: 495 ÷ 820 V TG 1000V: 525 ÷ 820 V (*)
<b>Field Voltage Reference, Manual MPPT</b>	<b>Default</b>	TG 600V: 420 TG 800V: 580 TG 900V: 680 TG 1000V: 720 (*)	TG 600V: 420 V TG 800V: 580 V TG 900V: 680 V TG 1000V: 720 V (*)
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	620	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the field voltage reference in Manual MPPT mode (P026 = Inactive); in Automatic MPPT mode (P026 = Active), this parameter is the field voltage reference starting the max. power point tracking. P020*1.10 is the min. voltage value required for starting.	

(\*) The voltage range and default value of the parameter depend on the inverter model

### P021 Min. Time for Radiation OK

<b>P021</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 6000	0 ÷ 600.0 s
<b>Min. Time for Radiation OK</b>	<b>Default</b>	2400	240.0 s
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	621	
	<b>Function</b>	Min. time during which the no-load voltage of the PV field should exceed P020*1.10 to enable the equipment starting.	

### P022 Min. Power for Radiation KO

<b>P022</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1000	0 ÷ 10.00 kW
<b>Min. Power for Radiation KO</b>	<b>Default</b>	--	Corresponding to 1% of the rated power
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	622	
	<b>Function</b>	Min. level of delivered power required for the RUN status. If a power level lower than P022 is delivered for the Min. Power Radiation KO Time (P024), the inverter automatically stops. The default value corresponds to 1% of the rated power. Example: Rated power 220 kW -> P020 = 2.2 kW.	

### P023 Min. Instantaneous Power for Radiation KO

<b>P023</b>	<b>Range</b>	-1000 ÷ 1000	± 10.00 kW
<b>Min. Instantaneous Power for Radiation KO</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0.00 kW
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	623	
	<b>Function</b>	Min. level of delivered instantaneous power required for the RUN status. The greater value of the power range is limited to the current value in P022, because the value set in P023 cannot be higher than the value set in P022. If a power level lower than P023 is delivered for the Min. Instantaneous Power Radiation KO Time (P025), the equipment automatically disables and stops.	

**P024 Min. Power Radiation KO Time**

<b>P024</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 60000	0 ÷ 6000.0 s
<b>Min. Power Radiation KO Time</b>	<b>Default</b>	2400	240.0 s
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	624	
	<b>Function</b>	Time for min. power delivered. See P022.	

**P025 Min. Instantaneous Power Radiation KO Time**

<b>P025</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 100	0 ÷ 10.0 s
<b>Min. Instantaneous Power Radiation KO Time</b>	<b>Default</b>	30	3.0 s
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	625	
	<b>Function</b>	Time for min. instantaneous power delivered. See P023.	

**P026 MPPT Enable**

<b>P026</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0 : Inactive 1: Active
<b>MPPT Enable</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1: Active
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	626	
	<b>Function</b>	MPPT enable: if P026 = Active, the MPPT algorithm is enabled and P020 is the field voltage value enabling the maximum power point tracking. If P026 is set to "Inactive", the MPPT function operates in manual mode and the field voltage reference is the value set in P020.	

**P027 MPPT Computing Cycle Time**

<b>P027</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 300	0 ÷ 30.0 s
<b>MPPT Computing Cycle Time</b>	<b>Default</b>	20	2.0 s
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	627	
	<b>Function</b>	In Automatic MPPT mode (P026 = Active), this parameter sets the time period when the field voltage reference is kept constant. When the time set in P027 is over, the algorithm for MPPT computing is performed again.	

**P028 MPPT Field Voltage Reference Variation**

<b>P028</b>	<b>Range</b>	10 ÷ 1000	0.10 ÷ 10.00 V
<b>MPPT Field Voltage Reference Variation</b>	<b>Default</b>	150	1.50 V
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	628	
	<b>Function</b>	In Automatic MPPT mode, this parameter sets the increment/decrement of the field voltage reference used between two cycles of the algorithm computing for the maximisation of the delivered power.	

P029 Q at Night

<b>P029</b>	<b>Range</b>	10 ÷ 1000	0.10 ÷ 10.00 V
<b>Q at Night</b>	<b>Default</b>	0: Q at night not enabled	
	<b>Level</b>	916	
	<b>Address</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Function</b>	<p>Enables "operation at night" mode.</p> <p>This mode is used when the inverter is to be kept running in the nighttime. When in this mode, the inverter absorbs active power from the grid. It can also deliver reactive power if controlled accordingly.</p> <p>In this mode, the inverter keeps the minimum Vdc capable of guaranteeing operation (if parameter S047 = 1).</p>	

P031 Max Inverted Idc

<b>P028</b>	<b>Range</b>	0-100%Inom	0-100% Inom
<b>Max Inverted Idc</b>	<b>Default</b>	10%Inom	
	<b>Level</b>	899	
	<b>Address</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Function</b>	<p>Max Inverted Idc. Maximum allowable current in case of Q at Night mode (power absorption from the grid).</p>	

#### 4.4. Grid Monitor Menu - P072 to P100

The Grid Monitor Menu contains the operating parameters relating to the 3-phase grid. The default values of these parameters allow the smooth operation of the interface protection in compliance with the local regulations in force. Any variation of the parameters contained in the Grid Monitor Menu must be authorised by Elettronica Santerno only after checking the new functionality.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>P072</b>	Peak Overvoltage Trip Time	ENGINEERING	672
<b>P073</b>	Instantaneous Overvoltage Threshold	(*)	673
<b>P075</b>	Inst. Overvoltage Trip Time	(*)	675
<b>P077</b>	Max. Voltage Trip Threshold	(*)	677
<b>P079</b>	Max. Voltage Trip Time	(*)	679
<b>P081</b>	Min. Voltage Trip Threshold	(*)	681
<b>P083</b>	Min. Voltage Trip Time	(*)	683
<b>P085</b>	Inst. Undervoltage Threshold	(*)	685
<b>P087</b>	Inst. Undervoltage Trip Time	(*)	687
<b>P089</b>	Max. Frequency Trip Threshold	(*)	689
<b>P091</b>	Max. Frequency Trip Time	(*)	691
<b>P093</b>	Min. Frequency Trip Threshold	(*)	693
<b>P095</b>	Min. Frequency Trip Time	(*)	695
<b>P097</b>	Max. Frequency Derivative Trip Threshold	ENGINEERING	697
<b>P098</b>	Max. Frequency Derivative Release Ratio	ENGINEERING	698
<b>P099</b>	Max. Frequency Derivative Trip Time	ENGINEERING	699
<b>P100</b>	Max. Frequency Derivative Reset Time	ENGINEERING	700
<b>P100a</b>	Minimum Trip Threshold for Start Up Voltage	ENGINEERING	643
<b>P100b</b>	Maximum Trip Threshold for Start Up Frequency	ENGINEERING	644
<b>P100c</b>	Maximum Trip Threshold for Start Up Voltage	ENGINEERING	645
<b>P100d</b>	Minimum Trip Threshold for Start Up Frequency	ENGINEERING	646
<b>P146</b>	RMS Overvoltage Threshold 2	ENGINEERING	792
<b>P148</b>	RMS Overvoltage Trip Time 2	ENGINEERING	794
<b>P246</b>	RMS Undervoltage Threshold 2	ENGINEERING	796
<b>P248</b>	RMS Undervoltage Trip Time 2	ENGINEERING	798
<b>P190</b>	Overfrequency Threshold 2	ENGINEERING	800
<b>P192</b>	Overfrequency Trip Time 2	ENGINEERING	802
<b>P194</b>	Underfrequency Threshold 2	ENGINEERING	804
<b>P196</b>	Underfrequency Trip Time 2	ENGINEERING	806

**Table 29: List of Parameters P072 to P100**

(\*) See section 7.1 Default Values by Country.

### P072 Peak Overvoltage Trip Time

<b>P072</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1000	0 ÷ 1000ms
<b>Peak Overvoltage Trip Time</b>	<b>Default</b>	10	10ms
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	672	
	<b>Function</b>	Time when the peak overvoltage trip must persist for the activation of the grid overvoltage fault.	

### P073 Instantaneous Overvoltage Threshold

<b>P073</b>	<b>Range</b>	110÷160	[110÷160]%
<b>Instantaneous Overvoltage Threshold</b>	<b>Default</b>	(*)	
	<b>Level</b>	(*)	
	<b>Address</b>	673	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter is expressed as a percentage of the grid rated voltage; it sets the trip threshold for the Grid Overvoltage fault.	

### P075 Inst. Overvoltage Trip Time

<b>P075</b>	<b>Range</b>	1÷1000	0.001 ÷ 1.000 s
<b>Inst. Overvoltage Trip Time</b>	<b>Default</b>	(*)	
	<b>Level</b>	(*)	
	<b>Address</b>	675	
	<b>Function</b>	This is the time when the instantaneous overvoltage trip condition is maintained for the grid Instantaneous Overvoltage fault.	

### P077 Max. Voltage Trip Threshold

<b>P077</b>	<b>Range</b>	105÷130	[105÷130]%
<b>Max. Voltage Trip Threshold</b>	<b>Default</b>	(*)	
	<b>Level</b>	(*)	
	<b>Address</b>	677	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter is expressed as a percentage of the grid rated voltage; it sets the trip threshold for the grid Max. Voltage fault.	

(\*) See section 7.1 Default Values by Country.

### P079 Max. Voltage Trip Time

<b>P079</b>	<b>Range</b>	20÷1000	0.020÷1.000 s
<b>Max. Voltage Trip Time</b>	<b>Default</b>	(*)	
	<b>Level</b>	(*)	
	<b>Address</b>	679	
	<b>Function</b>	This is the time when the max. voltage trip condition is maintained for the grid Max. Voltage fault.	

**P081 Min. Voltage Trip Threshold**

<b>P081</b>	<b>Range</b>	60÷90	[60÷90]% of V <sub>n</sub>
<b>Min. Voltage Trip Threshold</b>	<b>Default</b>	(*)	
	<b>Level</b>	(*)	
	<b>Address</b>	681	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter is expressed as a percentage of the grid rated voltage; it sets the trip threshold for the grid Min. Voltage fault	

**P083 Min. Voltage Trip Time**

<b>P083</b>	<b>Range</b>	20÷5000	0.020 ÷ 5.000 s
<b>Min. Voltage Trip Time</b>	<b>Default</b>	(*)	
	<b>Level</b>	(*)	
	<b>Address</b>	683	
	<b>Function</b>	This is the time when the min. voltage trip condition is maintained for the grid Min. Voltage fault.	

(\*) See section 7.1 Default Values by Country.

**P085 Inst. Undervoltage Threshold**

<b>P085</b>	<b>Range</b>	0÷90	[0÷90]% of V <sub>n</sub>
<b>Inst. Undervoltage Threshold</b>	<b>Default</b>	(*)	
	<b>Level</b>	(*)	
	<b>Address</b>	685	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter is expressed as a percentage of the grid rated voltage; it sets the trip threshold for the grid Instantaneous Undervoltage fault.	

**P087 Inst. Undervoltage Trip Time**

<b>P087</b>	<b>Range</b>	1÷1000	0.001÷1.000 s
<b>Inst. Undervoltage Trip Time</b>	<b>Default</b>	(*)	
	<b>Level</b>	(*)	
	<b>Address</b>	687	
	<b>Function</b>	This is the time when the instantaneous undervoltage trip condition is maintained for the grid Instantaneous Undervoltage fault.	

**P089 Max. Frequency Trip Threshold**

<b>P089</b>	<b>Range</b>	10÷300	[0.1÷3.00] Hz
<b>Max. Frequency Trip Threshold</b>	<b>Default</b>	(*)	
	<b>Level</b>	(*)	
	<b>Address</b>	689	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the max. frequency value if compared to the rated frequency which determines the grid Max. Frequency fault.	

(\*) See section 7.1 Default Values by Country.

### P091 Maximum Frequency Release Time

<b>P091</b>	<b>Range</b>	40÷10000	0.040 ÷10 s
<b>Maximum Frequency Release Time</b>	<b>Default</b>	(*)	
	<b>Level</b>	(*)	
	<b>Address</b>	691	
	<b>Function</b>	This is the time when the max. frequency trip condition is maintained for the grid Max. Frequency fault.	

### P093 Min. Frequency Trip Threshold

<b>P093</b>	<b>Range</b>	-300 ÷ -10	[-3 ÷ -0.1] Hz
<b>Min. Frequency Trip Threshold</b>	<b>Default</b>	(*)	
	<b>Level</b>	(*)	
	<b>Address</b>	693	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the max. frequency value if compared to the rated frequency which determines the grid Min. Frequency fault.	

### P095 Min. Frequency Trip Time

<b>P095</b>	<b>Range</b>	40 ÷ 10000	0.040 ÷ 10.000 s
<b>Min. Frequency Trip Time</b>	<b>Default</b>	(*)	
	<b>Level</b>	(*)	
	<b>Address</b>	695	
	<b>Function</b>	This is the time when the min. frequency trip condition is maintained for the grid Min. Frequency fault.	

(\*) See section 7.1 Default Values by Country.

### P097 Max. Frequency Derivative Trip Threshold

<b>P097</b>	<b>Range</b>	10 ÷ 100	0.10 ÷ 1.00 Hz/s
<b>Max. Frequency Derivative Trip Threshold</b>	<b>Default</b>	50	0.50 Hz/s
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	697	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the max. frequency derivative for the grid Max. Frequency Derivative fault trip.	

### P098 Max. Frequency Derivative Release Ratio

<b>P098</b>	<b>Range</b>	900 ÷ 1000	0.900 ÷ 1.000
<b>Max. Frequency Derivative Release Ratio</b>	<b>Default</b>	950	0.950
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	698	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the ratio between the trip frequency for the Max. Frequency derivative fault and its reset threshold.	

### P099 Max. Frequency Derivative Trip Time

<b>P099</b>	<b>Range</b>	40 ÷ 1000	0.040 ÷ 1.000 s
<b>Max. Frequency Derivative Trip Time</b>	<b>Default</b>	100	0.100 s
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	699	
	<b>Function</b>	This is the time when the min. frequency trip condition is maintained for the grid Max. Frequency fault trip.	

**P100 Max. Frequency Derivative Reset Time**

<b>P100</b>	<b>Range</b>	40 ÷ 1000	0.040 ÷ 1.000 s
<b>Max. Frequency Derivative Reset Time</b>	<b>Default</b>	120	0.120 s
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	700	
	<b>Function</b>	This is the time when the max. frequency derivative reset condition is maintained to deactivate the Max. Frequency Derivative fault.	

(\*) See section 7.1 Default Values by Country.

**P100a Minimum Trip Threshold for Start Up Voltage**

<b>P100a</b>	<b>Range</b>	75 ÷ 99	75 ÷ 99 %
<b>Minimum Trip Threshold for Start Up Voltage</b>	<b>Default</b>	(*)	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	643	
	<b>Function</b>	The inverter voltage must not drop below this voltage threshold, otherwise the inverter will not start up.	

**P100b Maximum Trip Threshold for Start Up Frequency**

<b>P100b</b>	<b>Range</b>	1 ÷ 250	0.01 ÷ 2.50 Hz
<b>Maximum Trip Threshold for Start Up Frequency</b>	<b>Default</b>	(*)	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	644	
	<b>Function</b>	The inverter voltage must not exceed this frequency threshold, otherwise the inverter will not start up.	

**P100c Maximum Trip Threshold for Start Up Voltage**

<b>P100c</b>	<b>Range</b>	105 ÷ 140	105 ÷ 140 %
<b>Maximum Trip Threshold for Start Up Voltage</b>	<b>Default</b>	(*)	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	645	
	<b>Function</b>	The inverter voltage must not exceed this overvoltage threshold, otherwise the inverter will not start up.	

**P100d Minimum Trip Threshold for Start Up Frequency**

<b>P100d</b>	<b>Range</b>	1 ÷ 250	0.01 ÷ 2.50 Hz
<b>Minimum Trip Threshold for Start Up Frequency</b>	<b>Default</b>	(*)	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	646	
	<b>Function</b>	The inverter frequency (subtracted to the rated frequency) must not drop below this underfrequency threshold, otherwise the inverter will not start up.	

(\*) See section 7.1 Default Values by Country.



#### P146 RMS Overvoltage Threshold 2

<b>P146</b>	<b>Range</b>	105-137%Vn	105-137%Vn
<b>RMS Overvoltage Threshold 2</b>	<b>Default</b>	110%Vn	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	792	
	<b>Function</b>	RMS overvoltage 2. This is an additional threshold for the Countries requiring a dual threshold.	

#### P148 RMS Overvoltage Trip Time 2

<b>P148</b>	<b>Range</b>	2-500 *0.01 sec	0.02-5 sec
<b>RMS Overvoltage Trip Time 2</b>	<b>Default</b>	100	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	794	
	<b>Function</b>	Indicates the trip time for RMS overvoltage 2 error. This is required for the Countries requiring a dual threshold.	

#### P246 RMS Undervoltage Threshold 2

<b>P246</b>	<b>Range</b>	40-90%Vn	40-90%Vn
<b>RMS Undervoltage Threshold 2</b>	<b>Default</b>	88%Vn	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	796	
	<b>Function</b>	RMS undervoltage threshold 2. This is an additional threshold for the Countries requiring a dual threshold.	

#### P248 RMS Undervoltage Trip Time 2

<b>P248</b>	<b>Range</b>	2-1500 *0.01 sec	0.02-15 sec
<b>RMS Undervoltage Trip Time 2</b>	<b>Default</b>	200	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	798	
	<b>Function</b>	Indicates the trip time for RMS undervoltage 2 error. This is required for the Countries requiring a dual threshold.	

#### P190 Overfrequency Threshold 2

<b>P190</b>	<b>Range</b>	10-500 *0.01Hz	0.1-5 Hz
<b>Overfrequency Threshold 2</b>	<b>Default</b>	2.00 Hz	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	800	
	<b>Function</b>	Indicates the overfrequency threshold 2. This is required for the Countries requiring a dual threshold.	

#### P192 Overfrequency Trip Time 2

<b>P192</b>	<b>Range</b>	10-500 *0.01Hz	0.1-5 Hz
<b>Overfrequency Trip Time 2</b>	<b>Default</b>	2.00 Hz	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	802	
	<b>Function</b>	Indicates the trip time for overfrequency 2 error. This is required for the Countries requiring a dual threshold.	

### P194 Underfrequency Threshold 2

<b>P194</b>	<b>Range</b>	-500 -10 *0.01Hz	-5 -0.1Hz
<b>Underfrequency Threshold 2</b>	<b>Default</b>	-3.00 Hz	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	804	
	<b>Function</b>	Indicates the underfrequency threshold 2. This is required for the Countries requiring a dual threshold.	

### P196 Underfrequency Trip Time 2

<b>P196</b>	<b>Range</b>	16-30000 *0.01 sec	0.16-300 sec
<b>Underfrequency Trip Time 2</b>	<b>Default</b>	300	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	806	
	<b>Function</b>	Indicates the trip time for underfrequency 2 error. This is required for the Countries requiring a dual threshold.	

#### 4.5. Grid Power Control Menu P300 to P358, P038 to P040

This menu contains the parameters related to the adjustment function of the power output from the inverter, as well as the parameters supporting the grid voltage adjustment function.

All the Sunway TG and TG TE inverters enable modulating the active power delivered and enable exchanging the reactive power with the grid.

These operating functions can be accessed through the special parameters described in this section.

The reduction, or modulation, of the active power can be programmed in one of the following ways:

- Setpoint from parameter
- 4-wire interface, by using 4 inputs available on the Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847)
  - Interface with 0-10V analogue signal, by using the REF input of the control board
  - Setpoint from preset tables
  - Power factor characteristics (P) with enable and disable voltage parameters
  - Reactive power characteristics Q(U) with enable and disable power parameters

The operating mode is chosen via parameter P300. See the description of P300 below for details.

In this section, the acronym GPC is used for Grid Power Control.



#### NOTE

*Notwithstanding the limitation set, the algorithm has a minimum delivery threshold of  $P022 \cdot 1.15$ , whose purpose is to ensure the continuous operation of the device.*

Please refer to the Installation Instructions manual of the Sunway TG or Sunway TG TE inverter.

Parameter	FUNCTION	Access Level	MODBUS Address
P300	Grid Power Control Enable	ENGINEERING	900
P301	Grid Power Control Factor 1	ENGINEERING	901
P302	Grid Power Control Factor 2	ENGINEERING	902
P303	Grid Power Control Factor 3	ENGINEERING	903
P304	Grid Power Control Factor 4	ENGINEERING	904
P305	Grid Power Control Factor 5	ENGINEERING	905
P306	Grid Power Control Factor 6	ENGINEERING	906
P307	Grid Power Control Factor 7	ENGINEERING	907
P308	Grid Power Control Factor 8	ENGINEERING	908
P309	Grid Power Control Factor 9	ENGINEERING	909
P310	Grid Power Control Factor 10	ENGINEERING	910
P311	Grid Power Control Factor 11	ENGINEERING	911
P312	Grid Power Control Factor 12	ENGINEERING	912
P313	Grid Power Control Factor 13	ENGINEERING	913
P314	Grid Power Control Factor 14	ENGINEERING	914
P315	Grid Power Control Factor 15	ENGINEERING	915
P316	Not used	-	-
P317	Entry table selector	ENGINEERING	917
P318	Active Power Setpoint	ENGINEERING	918
P319	Cosphi Setpoint	ENGINEERING	919
P320	Reactive Power Setpoint	ENGINEERING	920
P321	Grid Cosphi Setpoint Factor 1	ENGINEERING	921
P322	Grid Cosphi Setpoint Factor 2	ENGINEERING	922
P323	Grid Cosphi Setpoint Factor 3	ENGINEERING	923
P324	Grid Cosphi Setpoint Factor 4	ENGINEERING	924
P325	Grid Cosphi Setpoint Factor 5	ENGINEERING	925
P326	Grid Cosphi Setpoint Factor 6	ENGINEERING	926
P327	Grid Cosphi Setpoint Factor 7	ENGINEERING	927
P328	Grid Cosphi Setpoint Factor 8	ENGINEERING	928
P329	Grid Power Control Factor 9	ENGINEERING	929
P330	Grid Power Control Factor 10	ENGINEERING	930
P331	Grid Power Control Factor 11	ENGINEERING	931
P332	Grid Power Control Factor 12	ENGINEERING	932
P333	Grid Power Control Factor 13	ENGINEERING	933
P334	Grid Power Control Factor 14	ENGINEERING	934
P335	Grid Power Control Factor 15	ENGINEERING	935
P336	Lock_in Voltage for Power Factor (P)	ENGINEERING	936
P337	Lock_out Voltage for Power Factor (P)	ENGINEERING	937
P338	Lock_in Power for Q(U)	ENGINEERING	938
P339	Lock_out Power for Q(U)	ENGINEERING	939
P341	Breakpoint 1 Pactive of the Power Factor Characteristic (P)	ENGINEERING	941
P342	Breakpoint 1 Power Factor of the Power Factor Characteristic (P)	ENGINEERING	942
P343	Breakpoint 2 Pactive of the Power Factor Characteristic (P)	ENGINEERING	943

Parameter	FUNCTION	Access Level	MODBUS Address
<b>P344</b>	Breakpoint 2 Power factor of the PF Characteristic (P)	ENGINEERING	944
<b>P345</b>	Breakpoint 1 Vgrid of the Q(U) Characteristic	ENGINEERING	945
<b>P346</b>	Breakpoint 1 Preactive of the Q(U) Characteristic	ENGINEERING	946
<b>P347</b>	Breakpoint 2 Vgrid of the Q(U) Characteristic	ENGINEERING	947
<b>P348</b>	Breakpoint 2 Preactive of the Q(U) Characteristic	ENGINEERING	948
<b>P358</b>	V1s Breakpoint of the Q(U) Characteristic	ENGINEERING	958
<b>P359</b>	V1t Breakpoint of the Q(U) Characteristic	ENGINEERING	959
<b>P036</b>	Ramp for Power Variation of 100% (P318)	ENGINEERING	636
<b>P037</b>	Reactive Power Ramp Time (P320)	ENGINEERING	637
<b>P038</b>	Active Power Ramp Time at Start	ENGINEERING	638
<b>P040</b>	Time for Power Off Ramp from 100% to 0%	ENGINEERING	640
<b>P355</b>	Active Power Ramp Time after Grid Fault	ENGINEERING	955
<b>P340</b>	Rated Power Coefficient	ENGINEERING	940

**Table 30: List of Parameters P300 to P343**

### P300 Grid Power Control Enable

<b>P300</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 7	0: Not Active 1: Active, entry selected by Modbus parameter 2: Active, P/Cosphi setpoint by Modbus parameters 3: Active, P/Q setpoint by Modbus parameters 4: Active, Analog input REF 5: Active, four-wire digital interface 6: Active, Cosphi(P) characteristic 7: Active, Q(U) characteristic
	<b>Default</b>	0	0: Disabled
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	900	
<b>Grid Power Control Enable</b>	<b>Function</b>	This parameter enables Grid Power Control.  0: Not active  1: Active, entry selected by Modbus parameter. The entry in Table 31 is selected by P317. The inverter working point depends on the selected entry in Table 31.  2: Active, setpoint P/Cosphi by Modbus parameters. The inverter working point depends on P318 GPC Active Power Limit, and P319 GPC Cosphi Setpoint.  3: Active, setpoint (P,Q) by Modbus parameters. The inverter working point depends on P318 GPC Active Power Limit, and P320 GPC Reactive Power Setpoint.  4: Active, Analogue input REF The inverter working point depends on the 0-10V analogue signal provided to REF input on the control board.  5: Active, 4-wire interface. The entry is selected by 4-wire interface. The inverter working point depends on the selected entry in Table 31.  6: Cosphi(P) Characteristic The inverter working point depends on a linear Cosphi(P) characteristic defined by two points, two coordinates each.  7: Q(U) Characteristic The inverter working point depends on a linear Q(U) characteristic defined by two points, two coordinates each.	

**P301 ÷ P315 GPC Factor 1÷15**

<b>P301 ÷ P315</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 10000	0 ÷ 100.00%
<b>GPC Factor 1÷15</b>	<b>Default</b>	P301 - 10000	100.00% (*)
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	901 ÷ 915	
	<b>Function</b>	Active power limit corresponding to the configuration set by means of the 4-wire interface or through P317. (*)The limit corresponding to 0% forces a minimum threshold equal to 115% of parameter <b>P022</b> , thus ensuring the continuous operation of the inverter. With the default values, the inverter keeps operating at a power level equal to 1% of the rated power. See Table 31.	

**P321 ÷ P335 GPC Factor 1÷15**

<b>P321 ÷ P335</b>	<b>Range</b>	900 ÷ 1100	0.90 lead ÷ 0.90 lag
<b>GPC Factor 1÷15</b>	<b>Default</b>	100	1.000
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	921 ÷ 935	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter defines the tables for the setpoint power factor values. The PF setpoint correspond to the value set by means of the 4-wire interface or through P317. From 900 to 1000, the reactive power is conventionally absorbed (inductive behaviour). From 1000 to 1100, the reactive power is set as conventionally delivered (capacitive behaviour). See Table 31.	

**P317 GPC Entry Table Select**

<b>P317</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 15	Entry 0 ÷ 15
<b>GPC Entry Table Select</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	Entry 0
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P300 = 1	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	917	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter selects the actual input on the inverter. The set value defines one among parameters P301 to P315 and P321 to P335 as the setpoint. E.g.: P317 = 1. The active setpoints are P301 and P321. See Table 31.	

**P318 GPC Active Power Limit Set**

<b>P318</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 10000	0 ÷ 100.00%
<b>GPC Active Power Limit Set</b>	<b>Default</b>	10000	100.00%
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P300 = 2 or P300 = 3	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	918	
	<b>Function</b>	It defines the active power limit if P300 = 2, P300 = 3.	

### P319 GPC Cosphi Setpoint

<b>P319</b>	<b>Range</b>	900 ÷ 1100	0.90 lead ÷ 0.90 lag
<b>GPC Cosphi Setpoint Set</b>	<b>Default</b>	1000	1.000
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P300 = 2	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	919	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter defines the power factor (cosphi) if P300 = 2 (see Figure 1). From 900 to 1000, the reactive power is set in advance (negative sign of the power factor—inductive behaviour). From 1000 to 1100, the reactive power is set on a delay (positive sign of the power factor—capacitive behaviour).	

### P320 GPC Reactive Q Setpoint

<b>P320</b>	<b>Range</b>	-10000 ÷ 10000	100.00% lead ÷ 100.00% lag
<b>GPC Reactive Q Setpoint</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	Cosphi 1.00
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P300 = 3	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	920	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter defines the reactive power if P300 = 3 (see Figure 2). Reactive Q Limit Power Selection -10000 means that the inverter delivers 100% of the current in advance (inductive behaviour). 10000 means that the inverter delivers 100% of the current on a delay (capacitive behaviour).	

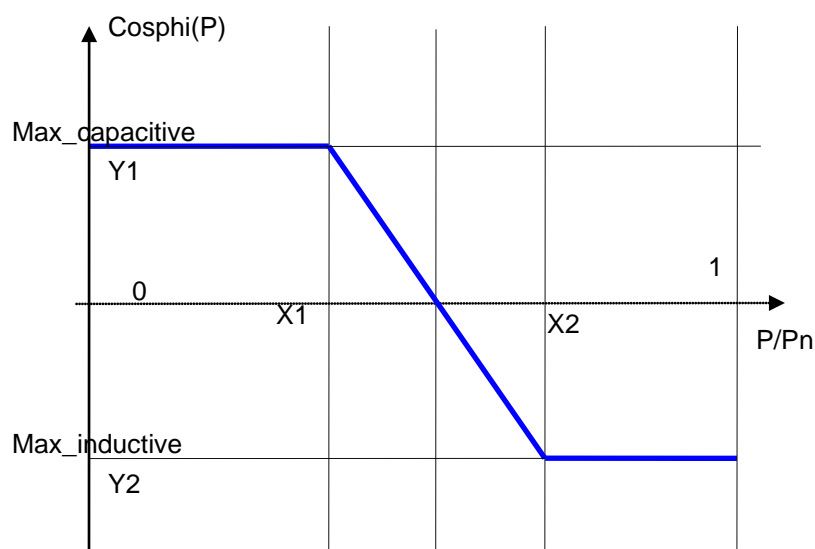


Figure 1: Cosphi(P) characteristic



### P336 Lock\_in Voltage for Power Factor(P)

<b>P336</b>	<b>Range</b>	100 ÷ 130	100% ÷ 130% of Vn
<b>Lock_in Voltage for Power Factor(P)</b>	<b>Default</b>	105	105%
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P300 =6.	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	936	
	<b>Function</b>	The power factor (P) is activated only when voltage exceeds the value percent of the rated voltage given in parameter P336.	

### P337 Lock\_out Voltage for Power Factor(P)

<b>P337</b>	<b>Range</b>	90 ÷ 120	90% ÷ 120% of Vn
<b>Lock_out Voltage for Power Factor(P)</b>	<b>Default</b>	100	100%
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P300 =6.	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	937	
	<b>Function</b>	The power factor (P) is deactivated only when voltage is lower than the rated voltage percent given in parameter P337.	

### P338 Lock\_in Power for Q(U)

<b>P338</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 100	0% ÷ 100% of Pn
<b>Lock_in Power for Q(U)</b>	<b>Default</b>	10	10%
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P300 =7	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	938	
	<b>Function</b>	The Q(U) characteristic is activated only when power exceeds the rated power percent given in parameter P338.	

### P339 Lock\_out Power for Q(U)

<b>P339</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 100	0% ÷ 100% of Pn
<b>Lock_out Power for Q(U)</b>	<b>Default</b>	90	90%
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P300 =7	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	939	
	<b>Function</b>	The Q(U) characteristic is deactivated only when power is lower than the rated power percent given in parameter P339.	

### P341 Breakpoint 1 Pactive of the Power Factor Characteristic (P)

<b>P341</b>	<b>Range</b>	40 ÷ 1000	4.0% ÷ 100.0%
<b>Breakpoint 1 Pactive of the Power Factor Characteristic (P)</b>	<b>Default</b>	100	10.0%
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P300 = 6, Reactive Power defined by Cosphi(P) (Figure 1). This is the value for "X1".	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	941	
	<b>Function</b>	Coordinate "X1" in Figure 1. If P/Pn < X1, the reactive power is defined by "Y1", otherwise it is defined by the loop line.	

**P342 Breakpoint 1 Power Factor of the PF Characteristic (P)**

<b>P342</b>	<b>Range</b>	900 ÷ 1100	0.9 lead ÷ 0.9 lag
<b>Breakpoint 1 Power Factor of the PF Characteristic (P)</b>	<b>Default</b>	1000	1
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P300 = 6, Reactive Power defined by Cosphi(P) characteristic (Figure 1). This is the value for "Y1" and is the max. capacitive cosphi value.	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	942	
	<b>Function</b>	Coordinate "Y1" in Figure 1.	

**P343 Breakpoint 2 Pactive of the Power Factor Characteristic (P)**

<b>P343</b>	<b>Range</b>	40 ÷ 1000	4.0% ÷ 100.0%
<b>Breakpoint 2 Pactive of the Power Factor Characteristic (P)</b>	<b>Default</b>	900	90.0%
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P300 = 6, Reactive Power defined by Cosphi(P) characteristic (Figure 1). This is the value for "X2".	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	943	
	<b>Function</b>	Coordinate "X2" in Figure 1. If P/Pn > X2, the reactive power is defined by "Y2", otherwise it is defined by the loop line.	

**P344 Breakpoint 2 Power Factor of the PF Characteristic (P)**

<b>P344</b>	<b>Range</b>	900 ÷ 1100	0.900 lead ÷ 0.900 lag
<b>Breakpoint 2 Power factor of the PF Characteristic (P)</b>	<b>Default</b>	1000	1
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P300=6, Reactive Power defined by Cosphi(P) characteristic (Figure 1). This is the value for "Y2" and is the max. inductive cosphi value.	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	944	
	<b>Function</b>	Coordinate "Y2" in Figure 1.	

**P345 Breakpoint 1 Vgrid of the Q(U) Characteristic**

<b>P345</b>	<b>Range</b>	100 ÷ 1000	10.0% ÷ 100.0%
<b>Breakpoint 1 Vgrid of the Q(U) Characteristic</b>	<b>Default</b>	900	90.0%
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P300 =7, Reactive Power defined by Q(U) characteristic (Figure 2).	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	945	
	<b>Function</b>	Coordinate "X1" in Figure 2. If V/Vn < X1, the reactive power is defined by "Y1", otherwise it is defined by the loop line.	

**P346 Breakpoint 1 Preactive of the Q(U) Characteristic**

<b>P346</b>	<b>Range</b>	-10000 ÷ 10000	100.00 % lead (induct) ÷ 100.00% lag (cap)
<b>Breakpoint 1 Preactive of the Q(U) Characteristic</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0.00%
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P300 =7, Reactive Power defined by Q(U) characteristic (Figure 2).	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	946	
	<b>Function</b>	Coordinate "Y1" in Figure 2. It defines the maximum value of Q when V/Vn < X1.	

### P347 Breakpoint 2 Vgrid of the Q(U) Characteristic

<b>P347</b>	<b>Range</b>	1000 ÷ 1300	100.0% ÷ 130.0%
<b>Breakpoint 2 Vgrid of the Q(U) Characteristic</b>	<b>Default</b>	1100	110.0%
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P300 =7, Reactive Power defined by Q(U) characteristic (Figure 2).	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	947	
	<b>Function</b>	Coordinate "X2" in Figure 2. If $V/V_n > X2$ , the reactive power is defined by "Y2", otherwise it is defined by the loop line.	

### P348 Breakpoint 2 Preactive of the Q(U) Characteristic

<b>P348</b>	<b>Range</b>	-10000 ÷ 10000	100.00 % lead (induct) ÷ 100.00% lag (cap)
<b>Breakpoint 2 Preactive of the Q(U) Characteristic</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0.00%
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P300 =7	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	948	
	<b>Function</b>	Coordinate "Y2" in Figure 2. It defines the maximum value of Q when $V/V_n > X2$ .	

### P358 V1s Breakpoint of the Q(U) Characteristic

<b>P358</b>	<b>Range</b>	1000 ÷ 1300	100.0 ÷ 130.0 % $U_n$
<b>V1s Breakpoint of the Q(U) Characteristic</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0%
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P300 =7	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	949	
	<b>Function</b>	Point of the characteristic Q(U) where the reactive power is null. The reactive power is null between V1s and V1t I, see Figure 2.	

### P359 V1t Breakpoint of the Q(U) Characteristic

<b>P359</b>	<b>Range</b>	100 ÷ 1000	10.0 ÷ 100.0 % $U_n$
<b>V1t Breakpoint of the Q(U) Characteristic</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0%
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P300 =7	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	950	
	<b>Function</b>	Point of the characteristic Q(U) where the reactive power goes from null to a value other than 0. The reactive power is null between V1s and V1t.	

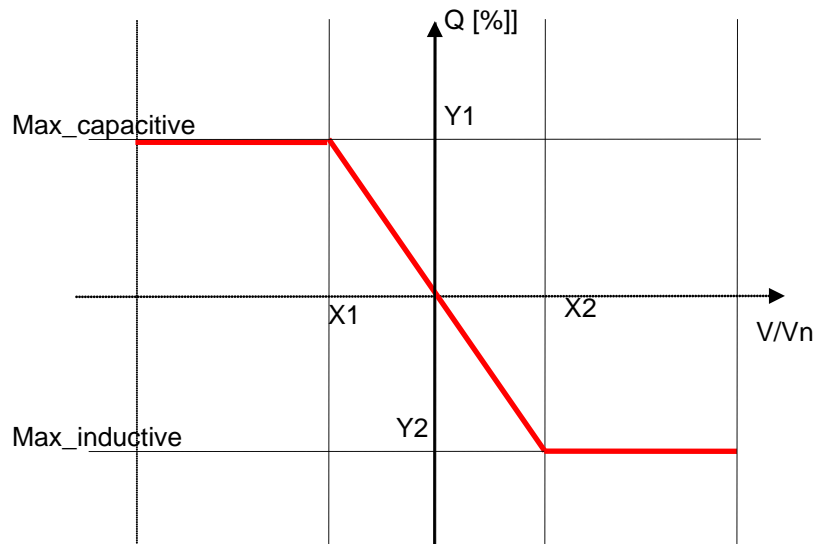


Figure 2: Q(U) characteristic

**P036 Active Power Ramp Time**

<b>P036</b>	<b>Range</b>	1÷10000	600÷10000 ms
<b>Active Power Ramp Time</b>	<b>Default</b>	600	
	<b>Address</b>	636	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Function</b>	Time taken for the power gain to change from 0 to 100%. This ramp defines the inverter behaviour when the active power is set/limited via setpoint.	

**P037 Reactive Power Ramp Time**

<b>P037</b>	<b>Range</b>	1÷32000	1÷32000 ms
<b>Reactive Power Ramp Time</b>	<b>Default</b>	100	
	<b>Address</b>	637	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Function</b>	Time taken for the reactive power reference to go from 0 to 100% of the rated power. This ramp defines the inverter behaviour when the reactive power is set/limited via setpoint.	

**P038 Active Power Ramp Time at Start**

	<b>Range</b>	1÷32000	1÷32000 ms
<b>Active Power Ramp Time at Start</b>	<b>Default</b>	100	
	<b>Address</b>	638	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Function</b>	Time taken for the inverter to reach 100% of the limit power (defined by the power gain) during the start stage.	

**P040 Power Off Ramp Time from 100% to 0%**

<b>P040</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 600	0 ÷ 60.0 s
<b>Power Off Ramp Time from 100% to 0%</b>	<b>Default</b>	20	
	<b>Address</b>	640	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Function</b>	Time required for power decrease during power off time.	

**P355 Active Power Ramp Time after Grid Fault**

<b>P355</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1000	0 ÷ 1000 s
<b>Active Power Ramp Time after Grid Fault</b>	<b>Default</b>	10	10 s
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	955	
	<b>Function</b>	Time required for the inverter to resume energy delivery at rated power after a grid fault (voltage fault or frequency fault).	

**P340 Rated Power Coefficient**

<b>P340</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 100	0% ÷ 100%
<b>Rated Power Coefficient</b>	<b>Default</b>	100	100 %
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	940	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter defines the rated active power in kW, in respect to the maximum capability in kVA.	

### 4.5.1. Entry Table

A 15-entry table is programmed by the user directly on the inverter. For each entry, an Active Power Limit and a Cosphi setpoint is specified. The input may be forced by the user via a Modbus parameter or the 4-wire interface, based on the configuration of parameter **P300**.

Entry	Active Power Limit [0 ÷ 100%]	Cosphi Setpoint [0.9 lead ÷ 0.9 lag]
0	n.a. (100%)	n.a. (1)
1	P301	P321
2	P302	P322
3	P303	P323
4	P304	P324
5	P305	P325
6	P306	P326
7	P307	P327
8	P308	P328
9	P309	P329
10	P310	P330
11	P311	P331
12	P312	P332
13	P313	P333
14	P314	P334
15	P315	P335

**Table 31: Power Control Entry Table (Active Power and Cosphi)**

Example of use of the Entry Table with P300 = 1

#### Set P300 = 1

P300=1 indicates that GPC is Active; input selected by parameter **P317**. The inverter working point is defined in Table 31.

Example of use of the Grid Power Control functionality with 4-wire interface.

#### Set P300 = 4:

P300=4 indicates that GPC is Active; input selected by 4-wire digital interface. The inverter working point is defined in Table 31.

#### Four-wire Power Control Functionality

Power Limit	Four-wire interface configuration			
	XMDI7	XMDI5	XMDI2	XMDI1
100%	1	0	0	0
60%	0	1	0	0
30%	0	0	1	0
0% ( P022*1.15)	0	0	0	1

**Table 32: Default configurations**

Digital input	Terminal in Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847)	X3 Terminal	Function
XMDI1	39	64-65	Power Control(*) – 1
XMDI2	40	64-66	Power Control(*) – 2
XMDI5	45	64-67	Power Control(*) – 3
XMDI7	47	64-68	Power Control(*) – 4

**Table 33: Sunway TG TE digital inputs controlling the delivered power**

(\*) Auxiliary digital input controlling the delivered power

For further details on the digital or analogue inputs available for the Grid Power Control function, please refer to the Installation Instructions manual of the inverter.

#### 4.6. **PPC Interface Menu (Power Plant Controller Interface) P398, P399, P300s to P320s**

The Power Plant Controller monitors the PV plant status and adjusts the Active and Reactive Power as required by the Distribution System Operator.

This menu allows configuring the PPC interface parameters as well as the behaviour of each inverter in case of PPC malfunction or in case of communications failure. In that case, the inverter power will be restored to a preset value.

Parameter	FUNCTION	Access Level	Modbus Address
<b>P398</b>	PPC Safety Function Enable	ENGINEERING	1226
<b>P399</b>	PPC Safety Function Timeout	ENGINEERING	1227
<b>P300s</b>	Grid Power Control Enable: Restore Value	ENGINEERING	1229
<b>P318s</b>	Active Power Limit: Restore Value	ENGINEERING	1230
<b>P319s</b>	Cosphi SetPoint: Restore Value	ENGINEERING	1231
<b>P320s</b>	ReactivePowerSetPoint: Restore Value	ENGINEERING	1232

**Table 34: List of Parameters P398, P399, P318s, P320s**

#### **P398 PPC Safety Function Enable**

<b>P398</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: Disable 1: Enable
<b>PPC Safety Function Enable</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: Disable
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1226	
	<b>Function</b>	Safety function enable in case of communications failure between the inverter and the PPC. This function guarantees a given operation in case of communications failure between the inverter and the PPC.	

### P399 PPC Safety Function Timeout

<b>P399</b>	<b>Range</b>	10 ÷ 14400	0.1 ÷ 1440.0 minutes
<b>PPC Safety Function Timeout</b>	<b>Default</b>	300	30.0 minutes
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1227	
	<b>Function</b>	Maximum time between two data received by the PPC. When this timeout has elapsed, parameters P300, P318, P319 and P320 are replaced by parameters P300s, P318s, P319s, P320s, that replace them in PPC safety mode (P398 = 1) and in case of communications failure with the PPC.	

### P300s Grid Power Control Enable: Restore Value

<b>P300s</b>	<b>Range</b>	0, 2, 3	0: Disable 2: P/cosphi (P318s/P319s) 3: P/Q (P318s/P320s)
<b>Grid Power Control Enable: Restore Value</b>	<b>Default</b>	2	2: P/cosphi (P318s/P319s)
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1229	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter replaces P300 after Timeout P399 when in PPC safety mode (P398 = 1).	

### P318s ActivePowerLimit: Restore Value

<b>P318s</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 10000	0.00 ÷ 100.00 %
<b>Active Power Limit: Restore Value</b>	<b>Default</b>	10000	100.00 %
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1230	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter replaces P318 after Timeout P399 when in PPC safety mode (P398 = 1).	

### P319s Cosphi SetPoint: Restore Value

<b>P318s</b>	<b>Range</b>	900 ÷ 1100	0.9lead ÷ 0.9lag
<b>Cosphi SetPoint: Restore Value</b>	<b>Default</b>	1000	1
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1231	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter replaces P319 after Timeout P399 when in PPC safety mode (P398 = 1).	

### P320s ActivePowerSetPoint: Restore Value

<b>P320s</b>	<b>Range</b>	-10000 ÷ 10000	100.00% lead ÷ 100.00% lag
<b>Reactive Power Limit: Restore Value</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	Cosphi 1.00
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1232	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter replaces P320 after Timeout P399 when in PPC safety mode (P398 = 1).	



#### 4.7. Anti-Islanding Menu P260 ÷ P264

Parameter	FUNCTION	Access Level	Modbus Address
<b>P260</b>	Anti-islanding Enable	ENGINEERING	843
<b>P261</b>	Anti-islanding Algorithm Offset	ENGINEERING	844
<b>P262</b>	Anti-islanding Algorithm Gain	ENGINEERING	845
<b>P264</b>	Time Parameter for Anti-islanding Algorithm	ENGINEERING	846

##### P260 Anti-islanding Menu

<b>P260</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0 ÷ 1
<b>P260 Anti-islanding Menu</b>	<b>Default</b>	0: Disable	
	<b>Address</b>	843	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Function</b>	Enables the Anti-islanding algorithm 0 → algorithm enabled 1 → algorithm disabled It must be used when the LVRT is disabled.	

##### P261 Anti-islanding Algorithm Offset

<b>P261</b>	<b>Range</b>	-32000 ÷ 32000 degrees	-32000 ÷ 32000 degrees
<b>Anti-islanding Algorithm Offset</b>	<b>Default</b>	10	
	<b>Address</b>	844	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Function</b>	Indicates the offset to be entered when computing the frequency variation for the anti-islanding algorithm.	

##### P262 Anti-islanding Algorithm Gain

<b>P262</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 32000 0.1*degrees Hz*Hz	-3200 ÷ 32000 degrees/Hz*Hz
<b>Anti-islanding Algorithm Gain</b>	<b>Default</b>	45.0	
	<b>Address</b>	844	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Function</b>	Indicates the gain to be considered when computing the frequency variation offset for the anti-islanding algorithm.	

##### P264 Time Parameter for Anti-islanding Algorithm

<b>P264</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 32000 sec	0 ÷ 32000 sec
<b>Time Parameter for Anti-islanding Algorithm</b>	<b>Default</b>	30 sec	
	<b>Address</b>	845	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Function</b>	Indicates the time parameter to be considered for the anti-islanding algorithm.	

**4.8. Grid Code - LVRT (Low Voltage Ride Through) Menu P360 to P386**

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>P360</b>	LVRT Control Enable	ADVANCED	960
<b>P361</b>	Phase-to-Phase RMS Voltage Selector or Phase Voltage Selector for LVRT	ADVANCED	961
<b>P362</b>	Voltage Sag Detection Threshold	ADVANCED	962
<b>P363</b>	Normal Operation Restore Threshold after Voltage Sag	ADVANCED	963
<b>P364</b>	Normal Operation Restore Time after Voltage Sag	ADVANCED	964
<b>P365</b>	Voltage Profile Duration v0	ADVANCED	965
<b>P366</b>	Voltage Profile Duration v1	ADVANCED	966
<b>P367</b>	Voltage Profile Duration v2	ADVANCED	967
<b>P368</b>	Voltage Profile Duration v3	ADVANCED	968
<b>P369</b>	Voltage Profile Duration v4	ADVANCED	969
<b>P370</b>	Voltage Profile Duration v5	ADVANCED	970
<b>P371</b>	Voltage Profile Duration v6	ADVANCED	971
<b>P372</b>	Voltage Profile Duration v7	ADVANCED	972
<b>P373</b>	Voltage Profile Duration t0	ADVANCED	973
<b>P374</b>	Voltage Profile Duration t1	ADVANCED	974
<b>P375</b>	Voltage Profile Duration t2	ADVANCED	975
<b>P376</b>	Voltage Profile Duration t3	ADVANCED	976
<b>P377</b>	Voltage Profile Duration t4	ADVANCED	977
<b>P378</b>	Voltage Profile Duration t5	ADVANCED	978
<b>P379</b>	Voltage Profile Duration t6	ADVANCED	979
<b>P380</b>	Voltage Profile Duration t7	ADVANCED	980
<b>P381</b>	Selector Switch for Grid Voltage Reactive Current Injection in LVRT	ADVANCED	981
<b>P382</b>	Selector Switch for Reactive Current Injection Mode in LVRT	ADVANCED	982
<b>P383</b>	K-factor of Reactive Current Injection in LVRT	ADVANCED	983
<b>P384</b>	RMS Voltage Dead Zone for Reactive Current in LVRT	ADVANCED	984
<b>P385</b>	Maximum Reactive Current for K-factor LVRT	ADVANCED	985
<b>P386</b>	Reset Time after LVRT (Reactive Injection Hold)	ADVANCED	986

**Table 35: List of Parameters P360 to P386****P360 LVRT Control Enable**

<b>P360</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0 ÷ 1
<b>LVRT Control Enable</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1
	<b>Active</b>	Always active	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	960	
	<b>Function</b>	Enables the Low Voltage Ride Through (LVRT) functionality.	

### P361 Phase-to-Phase RMS Voltage Selector or Phase Voltage Selector for LVRT

<b>P361</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0 ÷ 1
<b>Phase-to-Phase RMS Voltage Selector or Phase Voltage Selector for LVRT</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0 (phase-to-phase)
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P360=1	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	961	
	<b>Function</b>	Sets the type of voltage used by the algorithm to detect voltage sags and inject reactive current. 0: Phase voltages calculated by the inverter 1: Measured phase-to-phase voltages	

### P362 Voltage Sag Detection Threshold

<b>P362</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 100	0 ÷ 100%
<b>Voltage Sag Detection Threshold</b>	<b>Default</b>	90	90%
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P360=1	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	962	
	<b>Function</b>	Sets the voltage level (in respect to the rated voltage) enabling voltage sag detection and the LVRT functionality.	

### P363 Normal Operation Restore Threshold after Voltage Sag

<b>P363</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 100	0 ÷ 100%
<b>Normal Operation Restore Threshold after Voltage Sag</b>	<b>Default</b>	90	90%
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P360=1	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	963	
	<b>Function</b>	Sets the voltage level (in respect to the rated voltage) to be reached by the grid so that the inverter can override the voltage sag. This condition shall be maintained for the time set in <b>P364</b> .	

### P364 Normal Operation Restore Time after Voltage Sag

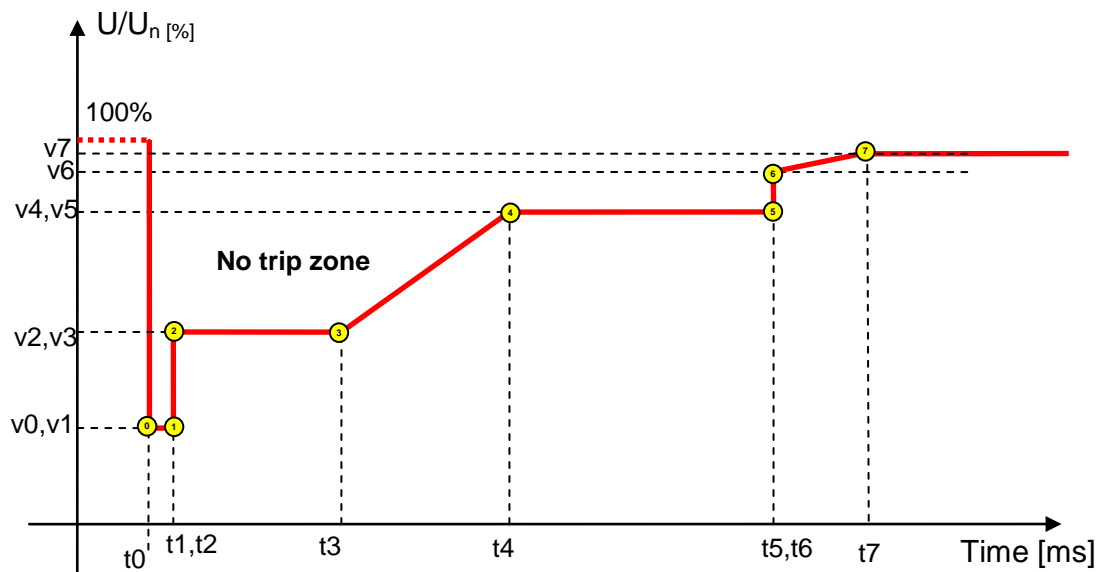
<b>P364</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 32000	0 ÷ 32.0 ms
<b>Normal Operation Restore Time after Voltage Sag</b>	<b>Default</b>	80	0.080 s
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P360=1	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	964	
	<b>Function</b>	Sets the time for the LVRT to be disabled when the grid voltage has exceeded the threshold set in <b>P363</b> .	

### P365..P372 Voltage Profile Duration V0...V7

<b>P365...P372</b>	<b>Range</b>	0÷100	0÷100%
<b>Voltage Profile Duration V0...V7</b>	<b>Default</b>	See Table 36	See Table 36
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P360=1	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	965÷972	
	<b>Function</b>	Set the mapping of the voltage-time characteristic for the LVRT mode (8 voltage levels). See Figure 3.	

**P373...P380 Voltage Profile Duration t0...t7**

<b>P373...P380</b>	<b>Range</b>	0÷8000	0÷15.0s
<b>Voltage Profile Duration t0...t7</b>	<b>Default</b>	[0, 150, 151, 600, 1500, 1502, 1600, 3000]	[0, 150, 151, 600, 1500, 1502, 1600, 3000] ms
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P360=1	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	973÷980	
	<b>Function</b>	Set the voltage-time characteristic for the LVRT mode (8 times). See Figure 3.	



**Figure 3: LVRT Mask (see P365 – P380)**

Parameter	Default	Range	Parameter	Default	Range
P365 – v0	0%	0÷100%	P373 – t0	50 ms	0÷8000ms
P366 – v1	0%	0÷100%	P374 – t1	250 ms	0÷8000ms
P367 – v2	20%	0÷100%	P375 – t2	251 ms	0÷8000ms
P368 – v3	20%	0÷100%	P376 – t3	450 ms	0÷15000ms
P369 – v4	75%	0÷100%	P377 – t4	451 ms	0÷15000ms
P370 – v5	75%	0÷100%	P378 – t5	1552 ms	0÷15000ms
P371 – v6	75%	0÷100%	P379 – t6	1650 ms	0÷15000ms
P372 – v7	75%	0÷100%	P380 – t7	3050 ms	0÷15000ms

Table 36: Voltage-time limit profile for LVRT functionality

#### P381 Selector Switch for Grid Voltage Reactive Current Injection in LVRT

P381	Range	0 ÷ 1	0 ÷ 1
Selector Switch for Grid Voltage Reactive Current Injection in LVRT	Default	1	1 (minimum)
	Active	Only if P360=1	
	Level	ADVANCED	
	Address	981	
	Function	Sets the voltage for the algorithm computing the reactive current to be injected into the grid. 0: Average voltage $U_{lvrt}=(V_r+V_s+V_t)/3$ 1: Minimum voltage $U_{lvrt}=\min(V_r,V_s,V_t)$ 2: Positive sequence Ab	

#### P382 Selector Switch for Reactive Current Injection Mode in LVRT

P382	Range	0 ÷ 1	0 ÷ 1
Selector Switch for Reactive Current Injection Mode in LVRT	Default	1	1 (hysteresis)
	Active	Only if P360=1	
	Level	ADVANCED	
	Address	982	
	Function	Selects the type of voltage-reactive current characteristic used by the inverter when a voltage sag occurs (see Figure 4). 0: Dead zone 1: Hysteresis	

#### P383 K-factor of Reactive Current Injection in LVRT

P383	Range	0 ÷ 10000	0 ÷ 10.000 %In/%Un
K-factor of Reactive Current Injection in LVRT	Default	2.000	2.000 %In/%Un
	Active	Only if P360=1	
	Level	ADVANCED	
	Address	983	
	Function	Sets the contribution to the squaring current that the inverter delivers as a percentage of the rated current in the event of 1% grid variation when a voltage sag occurs (see P362). Example: P382 = 1 (hysteresis) P383 = 2 Voltage sag 25%. DV=75%. $DI_q=K\text{-factor}\cdot DV=2\cdot 75\%=150\%$ . The inverter delivers maximum 150 % of the rated current due to the voltage sag. The maximum deliverable current in LVRT mode depends on parameter P385.	

**P384 RMS Voltage Dead Zone for Reactive Current in LVRT**

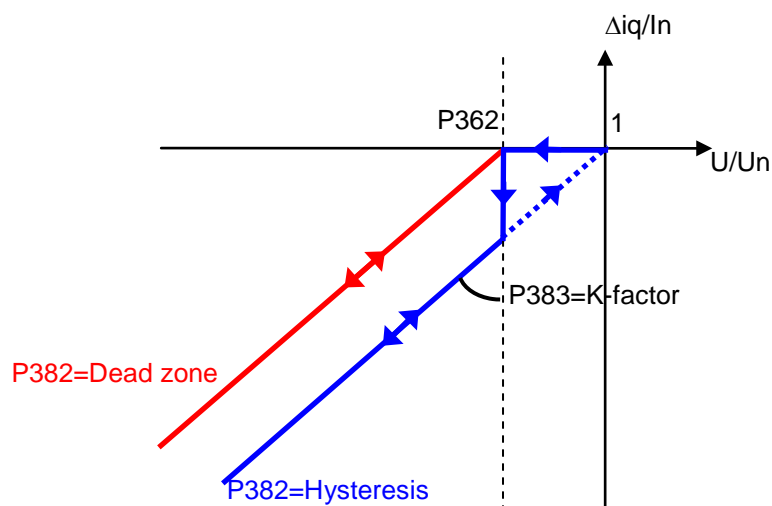
<b>P384</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 100	0 ÷ 100 %
<b>RMS Voltage Dead Zone for Reactive Current in LVRT</b>	<b>Default</b>	10	10%
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P360=1	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	984	
	<b>Function</b>	Sets the minimum voltage decrease—in respect to the rated voltage—that has to occur in order for the reactive current injection to start. This value is the same as the voltage sag detection threshold (P362).	

**P385 Maximum Reactive Current for K-factor LVRT**

<b>P385</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1000	0 ÷ 1000%
<b>Maximum Reactive Current for K-factor LVRT</b>	<b>Default</b>	200	200%
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P360=1	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	985	
	<b>Function</b>	Determines the maximum value, in relative terms in respect to the rated current, that may be delivered due to a voltage sag (in LVRT mode).	

**P386 Reset Time after LVRT (Reactive Injection Hold)**

<b>P386</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 32000	0 ÷ 32000 ms
<b>Reset Time after LVRT (Reactive Injection Hold)</b>	<b>Default</b>	500	500 ms
	<b>Active</b>	Only if P360=1	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	986	
	<b>Function</b>	Time interval when the inverter holds the reactive power injection proportionally to the voltage drop after a voltage sag has occurred.	

**Figure 4: Reactive injection mode (P382)**

#### 4.9. Grid Code Menu - HVRT (High Voltage Ride Through) P234 ÷ P240

Parameter	FUNCTION	Access Level	Modbus Address
<b>P234</b>	HVRT Mode Enable	ENGINEERING	834
<b>P235</b>	Voltage Swell Detection Threshold	ENGINEERING	835
<b>P236</b>	Normal Condition Reset Threshold after Voltage Swell	ENGINEERING	836
<b>P237</b>	Normal Condition Reset Threshold after Voltage Swell	ENGINEERING	837
<b>P238</b>	Reactive Current K-factor Injection in HVRT Mode	ENGINEERING	838
<b>P239</b>	RMS Voltage Dead Zone for Reactive Current in HVRT Mode	ENGINEERING	839
<b>P240</b>	Maximum Reactive Current for K-factor HVRT Stall	ENGINEERING	840

**Table 37: List of Parameters P234 to P240**

##### P234 HVRT Mode Enable

<b>P234</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: Disable 1: Enable
<b>HVRT Mode Enable</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: Disable
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	834	
	<b>Function</b>	Enables grid support functionality during voltage swells.	

##### P235 Voltage Swell Detection Threshold

<b>P235</b>	<b>Range</b>	100 ÷ 120	100 ÷ 120 %Vn
<b>Voltage Swell Detection Threshold</b>	<b>Default</b>	110	110 %Vn
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	835	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the voltage level (in respect to the rated voltage) for the inverter to detect a "voltage swell" (transient voltage increase). The voltage applied is the minimum RMS voltage set in parameter P361 (LVRT menu).	

##### P236 Normal Condition Reset Threshold after Voltage Swell

<b>P236</b>	<b>Range</b>	100 ÷ 120	100 ÷ 120 %Vn
<b>Normal Condition Reset Threshold after Voltage Swell</b>	<b>Default</b>	108	108 %Vn
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	836	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter defines the grid voltage level (in respect to the nominal voltage) after a voltage swell event. This condition shall persist for the time set in P237.	

**P237 Normal Condition Reset Threshold after Voltage Swell**

<b>P237</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 32000	0 ÷ 32000 ms
<b>Normal Condition Reset Threshold after Voltage Swell</b>	<b>Default</b>	80	80 ms
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	837	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the time when the inverter quits the HVRT mode after the grid voltage has dropped below the threshold set in P236.	

**P238 Reactive Current K-factor Injection in HVRT Mode**

<b>P238</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 10000	0 ÷ 10.00 %In/%Un
<b>Reactive Current K-factor Injection in HVRT Mode</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0 %In/%Un
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	838	
	<b>Function</b>	<p>This parameter defines the contribution to the quadrature current that the inverter absorbs from the grid as a percentage of the nominal current (in advance), when a 100% grid voltage variation occurs under voltage swell conditions (see P235).</p> <p>Example:  P238 = 5.00  P239 (dead zone) = 10%  Voltage swell at 120%. DV=10%.  <math>DI_q = K\text{-factor} \times DV = 5.00 \times 10\% = 50\%</math>. The inverter delivers maximum 50 % of the rated current due to a voltage swell. The maximum current that can be delivered is based on parameter P240.</p>	

**P239 RMS Voltage Dead Zone for Reactive Current in HVRT Mode**

<b>P239</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 100	0 ÷ 100 %Un
<b>RMS Voltage Dead Zone for Reactive Current in HVRT Mode</b>	<b>Default</b>	10	10 %Un
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	839	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter defines the minimum voltage increase, in respect to the nominal voltage, that activates reactive current delivery in advance. The default value of this parameter is the same as the voltage swell detection threshold set by default (P235).	

**P240 Maximum Reactive Current for K-factor HVRT Stall**

<b>P240</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 100	0 ÷ 100 %In
<b>Maximum Reactive Current for K-factor HVRT Stall</b>	<b>Default</b>	100	100 %In
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	840	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter defines the maximum voltage value (the relative value in respect to the nominal current) of reactive current that can be delivered due to a voltage swell when in mode HVRT.	



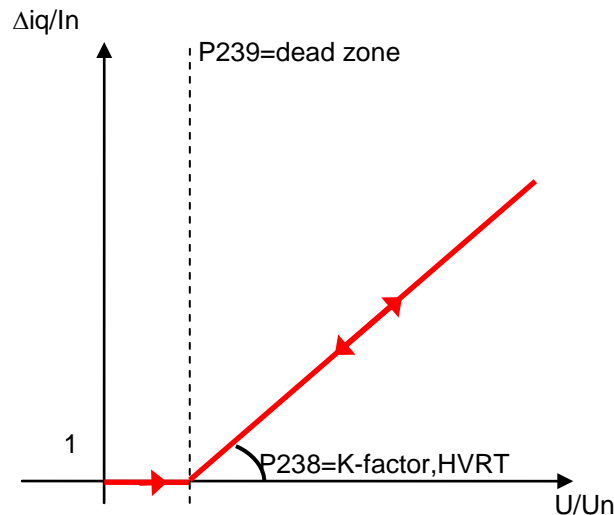


Figure 5: Reactive injection in HVRT mode (P238)

#### 4.10. P(F) Grid Code Menu - P241 to P354, P387

The parameters in this menu allow setting the power limit functionality in case of grid overfrequency. The active power derating is proportional to the frequency value. The parameters in this menu allow setting the start and the ending of the derating stage as well as the type of derating.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
P241	Enable P(f) Mode	ENGINEERING	841
P242	Type or Ramp for P(f) Derating Output	ENGINEERING	842
P349	Derating Start Overfrequency	ENGINEERING	655
P350	P(f) Derating Release Time	ENGINEERING	656
P351	Type of (P(f) Path Derating	ENGINEERING	657
P352	P(f) Derating Slope	ENGINEERING	658
P353	P(f) Derating Release Overfrequency	ENGINEERING	659
P354	Power Variation Response Time in P(f)	ENGINEERING	660
P387	Power Variation Response Time when Restoring from P(f)	ENGINEERING	987

Table 38: List of parameters P349 to P354, P387

##### P241 Enable P(f) Mode

<b>P351</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: Disable 1: Enable
<b>Enable P(f) Mode</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: Disable
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	841	
	<b>Function</b>	P(f) function enable.	

**P242 Type or Ramp for P(f) Derating Output**

<b>P351</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: Pnom 1: Platch
<b>Type or Ramp for P(f) Derating Output</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: Pnom
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	842	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows selecting whether the derating output power ramp shall depend on the nominal power or on the sample power. The sample power is the power value frozen at the beginning of a P(f) event.	

**P349 Derating Start Overfrequency**

<b>P349</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 500	0 ÷ 5.00 Hz
<b>Derating Start Overfrequency</b>	<b>Default</b>	20	0.2 Hz
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	655	
	<b>Function</b>	Indicates the frequency threshold for derating. The value of parameter P349 is added to the value of the rated frequency (C021) in order to define the derating start point. For example, if parameter P349 is worth 0.5 Hz and the rated frequency is worth 50.0 Hz, the derating starts at 50.5Hz. This parameter is related to parameter P353, defining the threshold restoring the normal operation of the equipment. P353 shall be set to a lower value than P349.	

**P350 P(f) Derating Release Time**

<b>P350</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1000	0 ÷ 1000 s
<b>P(f) Derating Release Time</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0 s
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	656	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the time that has to pass while frequency is lower than P353 in order to quit the power limiting mode due to (P(f)) frequency. When frequency reaches the value set in P353, a countdown for the seconds set in P350 is started; when the countdown is over, the initial value for power delivery is restored.	

**P351 Type of (P(f) Path Derating**

<b>P351</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: Static 1: Hysteresis
<b>Type of (P(f) Path Derating</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	1: Hysteresis
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	657	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the type of path for the back profile at the power "frozen" when the overfrequency event has started (see Figure 6).	

### P352 P(f) Derating Slope

<b>P352</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1000	0% ÷ 100%/Hz
<b>(P(f) Derating Slope</b>	<b>Default</b>	400	40%/Hz
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	658	
	<b>Function</b>	Power variation percent (Pm per Hz) Pm is the instantaneous power sampled ("frozen") when the overfrequency exceeds the value in P349. See Figure 6.	

### P353 P(f) Derating Release Overfrequency

<b>P353</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 500	0 ÷ 5.00 Hz
<b>P(f) Derating Release Overfrequency</b>	<b>Default</b>	5	0.05 Hz
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	659	
	<b>Function</b>	Release overfrequency disabling the power derating. This value is summed to the value in C021 to compute the final value of the release frequency. This parameter is related to parameter P349. It cannot be higher than the value in P349.	

### P354 Power Variation Response Time in P(f)

<b>P354</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 60	0 ÷ 60 s
<b>Power Variation Response Time in P(f)</b>	<b>Default</b>	2	2 s
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	660	
	<b>Function</b>	Derating function response time. This is the time required for the slope. The seconds set in P353 are required to derate the value in P354.	

### P387 Power Variation Response Time when Restoring from P(f)

<b>P387</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 600	0 ÷ 600 s
<b>Power Variation Response Time when Restoring from P(f)</b>	<b>Default</b>	300	300 s
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	987	
	<b>Function</b>	Time required after a P(f) event is over to resume power delivery either at the same value as the power delivered before the event, or at nominal power, based on P242.	

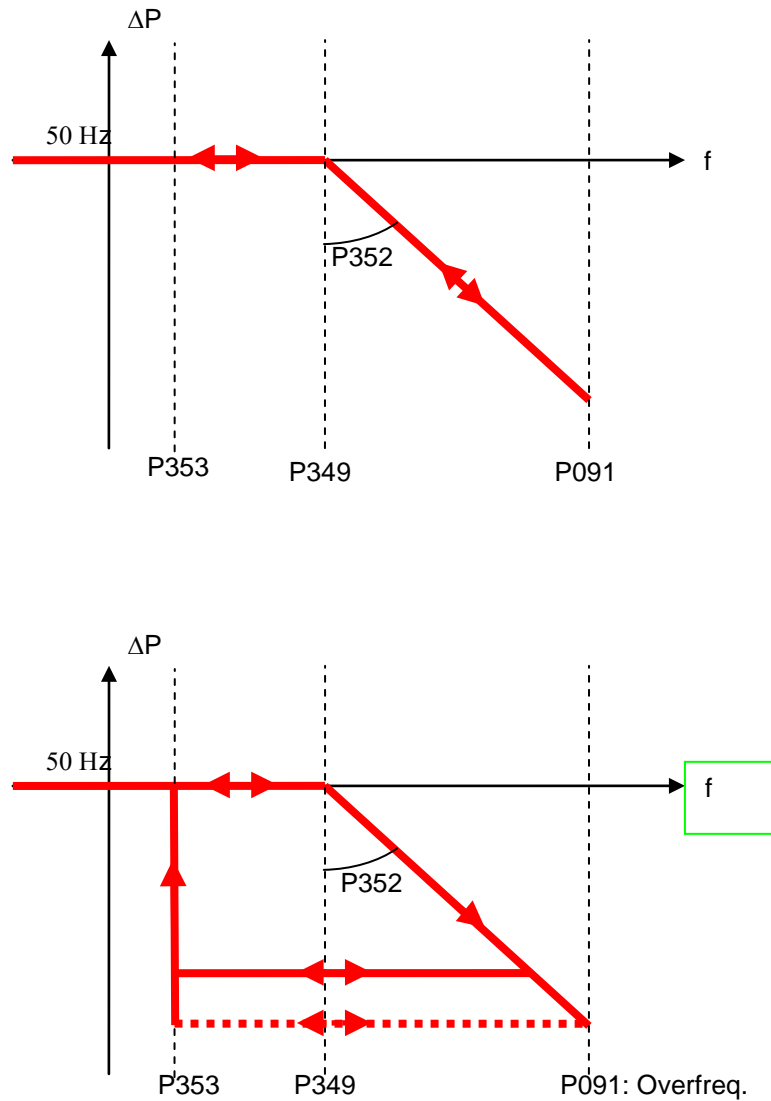


Figure 6: Type of HFRT path set by P351

Regulations - Country	P349	P353	P350	P352
BDEW - Germany	50.2	50.05	0	40% of Pm/Hz
VDE - Germany	50.2	50.05	0	40% of Pm/Hz
TERNA - Italy	50.3	50.05	300 s	83.3% of Pm/Hz
CEI 0-21 - Italy	50.3	50.05	300 s	83.3% of Pm/Hz

Table 39: HFRT Values by Country

#### 4.11. P(V) Grid Code Menu - P250 ÷ P254

This menu allows configuring the power limitation function in case of grid overvoltage. Some Grid Codes require low-power operation when the grid voltage is close to a given threshold.

If the grid voltage exceeds this threshold, the inverter output power is reduced to a minimum to keep the grid voltage close to the preset threshold. If power limitation functionality fails to keep the grid voltage range within the P(V) enable values, the inverter will run at minimum power (i.e. 5% of the nominal power).

Parameter	FUNCTION	Access Level	Modbus Address
P250	P(V) Mode Enable	ENGINEERING	850
P251	Voltage Percent for Start of Derating	ENGINEERING	851
P252	Percentage Voltage Hysteresis Range for End of Derating	ENGINEERING	852
P253	Power/s Decrease Percent	ENGINEERING	853
P254	Time Constant for Voltage Measure Filter	ENGINEERING	854

##### P250 P(V) Mode Enable

P250	Range	0 ÷ 1	0: Disable 1: Enable
Enable	Default	0	0: Disable
	Level	ENGINEERING	
	Address	850	
	Function	P(V) function enable.	

##### P251 Voltage Percent for Start of Derating

P251	Range	0 ÷ 2000	0 ÷ 200.0 %
Voltage Percent for Start Of Derating	Default	1100	110.0 %
	Level	ENGINEERING	
	Address	851	
	Function	Threshold expressed as a percentage of the nominal voltage. Power derating begins when the measured voltage exceeds this threshold.	

##### P252 Percentage Voltage Hysteresis Range for End of Derating

P252	Range	0 ÷ 1000	0 ÷ 100.0 %
Percentage Voltage Hysteresis Range for End of Derating	Default	10	1.00 %
	Level	ENGINEERING	
	Address	852	
	Function	If subtracted from P251, this parameter is a threshold expressed as a percentage of the nominal voltage. When the nominal voltage drops below this threshold, the inverter starts quitting power derating mode.	

**P253 Power/s Decrease Percent**

<b>P253</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1000	0 ÷ 100.0 %/s
<b>Power/s Decrease Percent</b>	<b>Default</b>	10	1.0 %/s
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	853	
	<b>Function</b>	Expressed as a percentage of the nominal power, this parameter sets the power decrease per second during derating.	

**P254 Time Constant for Voltage Measure Filter**

<b>P254</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 10000	0 ÷ 100.00 (1/s)
<b>Time Constant for Voltage Measure Filter</b>	<b>Default</b>	200	2.00 (1/s)
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	854	
	<b>Function</b>	Time constant for low-pass filter for voltage measure used for P(V) derating.	

#### 4.12. Counter Reset Menu - I002 to I008

The Counter Reset menu contains the inputs required to reset the Event Counter and the Delivered Energy Counter.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>I002</b>	Grid KO Event Counter Reset	ADVANCED	1389
<b>I003</b>	Radiation KO Event Counter Reset	ADVANCED	1390
<b>I004</b>	Active Energy Counter Reset	ADVANCED	1391
<b>I005</b>	External Energy Counter n.2 Reset	ADVANCED	1392
<b>I006</b>	Photovoltaic Field Energy Counter Reset	ADVANCED	1393
<b>I008</b>	Partial Energy Counter Reset	ADVANCED	1395

Table 40: List of Inputs I002 to I008

##### I002 Grid KO Event Counter Reset

<b>I002</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: Inactive 1: Active
<b>Grid KO Event Counter Reset</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: Inactive
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	1389	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows resetting the counter for grid KO events (M019).	

##### I003 Radiation KO Event Counter Reset

<b>I003</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: Inactive 1: Active
<b>Radiation KO Event Counter Reset</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: Inactive
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	1390	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows resetting the counter for radiation KO events (M020).	

##### I004 Active Energy Counter Reset

I004	Range	0 ÷ 1	0: Inactive 1: Active
Active Energy Counter Reset	Default	0	0: Inactive
	Level	ADVANCED	
	Address	1391	
	Function	This parameter allows resetting the counter for the active energy (M013), which counts different energy values depending on P111:	
		P111 = 0: Internal Counter for Delivered Active Energy P111 = 1: External Energy Counter n.1	
		The partial counter for the active energy (U000) is reset too.	

**I005 External Energy Counter n.2 Reset**

<b>I005</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: Inactive 1: Active
<b>External Energy Counter n.2 Reset</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: Inactive
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter can be viewed only if P112>0.	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	1392	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows resetting energy counter n.2 (M015), which counts different energy values depending on P112:  P112 = 0: Inactive Counter P112 = 1: External Energy Counter n.2 P112 = 2: Difference between Delivered Energy and Absorbed Energy.	

**I006 Photovoltaic Field Energy Counter Reset**

<b>I006</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: Inactive 1: Active
<b>Photovoltaic Field Energy Counter Reset</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: Inactive
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	1393	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows resetting the counter for the PV field energy (M017). The partial counter for the active energy (U004) is reset too.	

**I008 Partial Energy Counter Reset**

<b>I008</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: Inactive 1: Active
<b>Partial Energy Counter Reset</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: Inactive
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	1395	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows resetting the partial counters for the active energy (U000), the reactive energy (U002) and the PV field energy (U004).	



#### 4.13. Analog Outputs Menu - P176 to P212

The Analog Outputs Menu allows the user to configure the three analog outputs available for Sunway TG inverters.

The offset value and the time constant for the acquisition filter can be set up for each output.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
P176	Analog Output 1 Mode	ADVANCED	776
P177	Analog Output 1 Offset	ADVANCED	777
P178	Analog Output 1 Filter	ADVANCED	778
P181	Analog Output 2 Mode	ADVANCED	781
P182	Analog Output 2 Offset	ADVANCED	782
P183	Analog Output 2 Filter	ADVANCED	782
P187	Analog Output 3 Mode	ADVANCED	787
P188	Analog Output 3 Offset	ADVANCED	788
P189	Analog Output 3 Filter	ADVANCED	789
P207	Analog Output 1 Gain	ADVANCED	807
P208	Analog Output 2 Gain	ADVANCED	808
P209	Analog Output 3 Gain	ADVANCED	809
P210	Analog Output 1 Address	ENGINEERING	810
P211	Analog Output 2 Address	ENGINEERING	811
P212	Analog Output 3 Address	ENGINEERING	812

Table 41: List of Parameters P176 to P212

##### P176 Analog Output 1 Mode (Delivered Active Power)

P176	Range	0 ÷ 4	0: Disable 1: [-10 ÷ +10]V 3: [ 0 ÷ +20]mA	2: [ 0 ÷ +10]V 4: [ 4 ÷ +20]mA	
Analog Output 1 Mode	Default	1	1: [-10 ÷ +10]V		
	Level	ADVANCED			
	Address	776			
	Function	0: Disable 1: [-10 ÷ +10]V 3: [ 0 ÷ +20]mA 2: [ 0 ÷ +10]V 4: [ 4 ÷ +20]mA			

##### P177 Analog Output 1 Offset

P177	Range	-9999 ÷ +9999	-9.999 ÷ +9.999 V or mA
Analog Output 1 Offset	Default	0	0.000
	Active	This parameter can be viewed only if P176 ≠ 0.	
	Level	ADVANCED	
	Address	777	
	Function	Value of the offset for analog output 1.	

**P178 Analog Output 1 Filter**

<b>P178</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 65000 ms
<b>Analog Output 1 Filter</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0 ms
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter can be viewed only if P176 ≠ 0	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	778	
	<b>Function</b>	Filter time constant for analog output 1.	

**P181 Analog Output 2 Mode (Field Voltage)**

P181	Range	0 ÷ 4	0: Disable 1: [-10 ÷ +10]V 3: [ 0 ÷ +20]mA	2: [ 0 ÷ +10]V 4: [ 4 ÷ +20]mA	
Analog Output 2 Mode (Field Voltage)	Default	1	1: [-10 ÷ +10]V		
	Level	ADVANCED			
	Address	781			
	Function	0: Disable 1: [-10 ÷ +10]V 3: [ 0 ÷ +20]mA 2: [ 0 ÷ +10]V 4: [ 4 ÷ +20]mA			

**P182 Analog Output 2 Offset**

<b>P182</b>	<b>Range</b>	-9999 ÷ +9999	-9.999 ÷ +9.999 V or mA
<b>Analog Output 2 Offset</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0.000
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter can be viewed only if P181 ≠ 0	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	782	
	<b>Function</b>	Value of the offset for analog output 2.	

**P183 Analog Output 2 Filter**

<b>P183</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 65000 ms
<b>Analog Output 2 Filter</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0 ms
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter can be viewed only if P181 ≠ 0	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	783	
	<b>Function</b>	Filter time constant for analog output 2.	

**P187 Analog Output 3 Mode (Field Current)**

P187	Range	0 ÷ 4	0: Disable 1: [-10 ÷ +10]V 3: [ 0 ÷ +20]mA	2: [ 0 ÷ +10]V 4: [ 4 ÷ +20]mA
Analog Output 3 Mode (Field Current)	Default	1	1: [-10 ÷ +10]V	
	Level	ADVANCED		
	Address	787		
	Function	0: Disable 1: [-10 ÷ +10]V 3: [ 0 ÷ +20]mA 2: [ 0 ÷ +10]V 4: [ 4 ÷ +20]mA		

### P188 Analog Output 3 Offset

<b>P188</b>	<b>Range</b>	-9999 ÷ +9999	-9.999 ÷ +9.999 V or mA
<b>Analog Output 3 Offset</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0.000
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter can be viewed only if P187 ≠ 0	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	788	
	<b>Function</b>	Value of the offset for analog output 3.	

### P189 Analog Output 3 Filter

<b>P189</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 65000 ms
<b>Analog Output 3 Filter</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0 ms
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter can be viewed only if P187 ≠ 0	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	789	
	<b>Function</b>	Filter time constant for analog output 3.	

### P207 Analog Output 1 Gain

<b>P207</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 65.000
<b>Analog Output 1 Gain</b>	<b>Default</b>	100	0.100
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	807	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter can be viewed only if P176 = 0.	

### P208 Analog Output 2 Gain

<b>P208</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 65.000
<b>Analog Output 2 Gain</b>	<b>Default</b>	100	0.100
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	808	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter can be viewed only if P181 = 0.	

### P209 Analog Output 3 Gain

<b>P209</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 65.000
<b>Analog Output 3 Gain</b>	<b>Default</b>	100	0.100
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	809	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter can be viewed only if P181 = 0.	

### P210 Analog Output 1 Address

<b>P210</b>	<b>Range</b>	1487 ÷ 3211	1487 ÷ 3211
<b>Analog Output 1 Address</b>	<b>Default</b>	2639	2641
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter can be viewed only if P176 = 0.	
	<b>Address</b>	810	
	<b>Function</b>	Modbus address for the measure assigned to analog output 1.	

**P211 Analog Output 2 Address**

<b>P211</b>	<b>Range</b>	1487 ÷ 3211	1487 ÷ 3211
<b>Analog Output 2 Address</b>	<b>Default</b>	2641	2641
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter can be viewed only if P181 = 0.	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	811	
	<b>Function</b>	Modbus address for the measure assigned to analog output 2.	

**P212 Analog Output 3 Address**

<b>P212</b>	<b>Range</b>	1487 ÷ 3211	1487 ÷ 3211
<b>Analog Output 3 Address</b>	<b>Default</b>	2641	2641
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter can be viewed only if P187 = 0.	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	812	
	<b>Function</b>	Modbus address for the measure assigned to analog output 3.	

#### 4.14. Digital Outputs Menu - P224 ÷ P233, P171 ÷ P172, I071

This menu allows programming the Multifunction Digital Outputs (UDM1 and UDM2).

The Multifunction Digital Outputs can be programmed by the user. In particular, the output signal, the control logic, the enable/disable delay can be user-defined.

- UDM1 output is allocated for MDO2 when the EXTERNAL contactor is MONOSTABLE, otherwise it is allocated to AUX\_DOUT4 (ES847 optional board shall be installed).
  - UDM2 is always allocated to AUX\_DOUT 5 (ES847 optional board shall be installed).
- Special setting is available for UDM1 output; this requires using also I071 input.

For more details on the digital outputs, please refer to the Installation Instructions Manual.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
P224	UDM1 Logic Level*	ADVANCED	824
P225	Enable Delay for UDM1*	ADVANCED	825
P226	Disable Delay for UDM1*	ADVANCED	826
P227	UDM1 Watchdog Timeout*	ADVANCED	827
P228	UDM1 Output Signal Selection*	ADVANCED	828
P230	UDM2 Logic Level**	ADVANCED	830
P231	Enable Delay for UDM2**	ADVANCED	831
P232	Disable Delay for UDM2**	ADVANCED	832
P233	UDM2 Output Signal Selection**	ADVANCED	833
P171	PAR Input Initialization Value*	ADVANCED	771
P172	Par Input Default Value*	ADVANCED	772
I071	Input for Communication Detection	ADVANCED	1458

**Table 42: List of Parameters P224 ÷ P233, P171, P172, I071**

\* Can be viewed on the display/keypad either if the external switch is MONOSTABLE, or if the external switch is BISTABLE and optional Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847) board is fitted.

\*\* Can be viewed on the display/keypad if optional Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847) is fitted.

Input	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
I071	Input for communication detection	ADVANCED	1458

**Table 43: Input I071 for UDM1**

#### P224 UDM1 Logic Level

P224	Range	0 ÷ 1	0: FALSE LOGIC 1: TRUE LOGIC
	Default	1	TRUE LOGIC
	Level	ADVANCED	
	Address	824	
	Function	Selection of the activation logic for multifunction digital output UDM1.	

#### P225 Enable Delay for UDM1

<b>P225</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 60000	0.00 ÷ 600.00 s
<b>Enable Delay for UDM1</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0.00 s
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	825	
	<b>Function</b>	Enable delay for multifunction digital output UDM1.	

#### P226 Disable Delay for UDM1

<b>P226</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 60000	0.00 ÷ 600.00 s
<b>Disable Delay for UDM1</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0.00s
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	826	
	<b>Function</b>	Disable delay for multifunction digital output UDM1.	

#### P227 UDM1Watchdog Timeout

<b>P227</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 30000	Disabled ÷ 30000 s
<b>UDM1Watchdog Timeout</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	Disabled
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	827	
	<b>Function</b>	Timeout of the watchdog for multifunction digital output UDM1 (this is used only when P228 = 9).	

### P228 UDM1 Output Signal Selection

P228	Range	0 ÷ 10	0: DISAB 1: EN_EROG 2: PV_FIELD_INSULATION_KO 3: WARNING 4: GRID KO 5: INVERTER KO 6: WARNING o ALARM 7: INVERTER ON 8: FAN ON 9: COMMUNICATION TIMEOUT 10: DC RELAY + HTSK
UDM1Output Signal Selection	Default	2	2: PV_FIELD_INSULATION_KO
	Level	ADVANCED	
	Address	828	
	Function	0: DISAB: Inactive output; 1: EN_DELIV: One pulse per kWh; 2: PVFIELD_INSULATION_KO: Photovoltaic field isolation fault (see measure M091); 3: WARNING: A Warning is displayed; 4: DV604 KO: Grid fault; 5: INVERTER KO: Inverter locked (inverter in emergency condition); 6: WARNING or ALARM: A warning is displayed or an alarm has tripped 7: INVERTER ON: the inverter is powered on (PWM is switching); 8: FANS ON, signal for machine ventilation ON detected; 9: COMMUNICATION TIMEOUT, recurrent check for communication detection. 10: DC RELAY + HTSK. Checks if the DC Bus voltage is higher than the maximum PV field voltage (depending on the inverter size), checks if the CPU temperature is lower than the preset threshold and checks if the heatsink temperature is lower than the preset threshold.	

### P230 UDM2 Logic Level

P230	Range	0 ÷ 1	0: FALSE LOGIC 1: TRUE LOGIC
UDM2 Logic Level	Default	1	TRUE LOGIC
	Level	ADVANCED	
	Address	830	
	Function	Selection of the activation logic for multifunction digital output UDM2.	

### P231 UDM2 Enable Delay

UDM2 Enable Delay	Range	0 ÷ 60000	0.00 ÷ 600.00 s
	Default	0	0.00 s
	Level	ADVANCED	
	Address	831	
	Function	Enable delay for multifunction digital output UDM2.	

**P232 UDM2 Disable Delay**

<b>P232</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 60000	0.00 ÷ 600.00 s
<b>UDM2 Disable Delay</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0.00s
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	832	
	<b>Function</b>	Disable delay for multifunction digital output UDM2.	

**P233 UDM2 Output Signal Selection**

<b>P233</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 8	0: DISAB 1: EN_EROG 2: PV_FIELD_INSULATION_KO 3: WARNING 4: GRID KO 5: INVERTER KO 6: WARNING or ALARM 7: INVERTER ON 8: FAN ON
<b>UDM2 Output Signal Selection</b>	<b>Default</b>	7	7: INVERTER ON
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	833	
	<b>Function</b>	0: DISAB: Inactive output; 1: EN_DELIV: One pulse per kWh; 2: PVFIELD_INSULATION_KO: Photovoltaic field isolation fault (see measure M091); 3: WARNING: A Warning is displayed; 4: DV604 KO: Grid fault; 5: INVERTER KO: Inverter locked (inverter in emergency condition); 6: WARNING or ALARM: A warning is displayed or an alarm has tripped; 7: INVERTER ON: the inverter is powered on (PWM is switching); 8: FANS ON, signal for machine ventilation ON detected.	

**P171 PAR Input Initialization Value (I071)**

<b>P171</b>	<b>Range</b>	0x0000 ÷ 0xFFFF	0x0000 ÷ 0xFFFF
<b>PAR Input Initialization Value (I071)</b>	<b>Default</b>	0xFF00	0xFF00
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	771	
	<b>Function</b>	Start value to be set to I071 in order to check periodic writing.	

**P172 Par Input Default Value (I071)**

<b>P172</b>	<b>Range</b>	0x0000 ÷ 0xFFFF	0x0000 ÷ 0xFFFF
<b>Par Input Default Value (I071)</b>	<b>Default</b>	0xAAAA	0xAAAA
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	772	
	<b>Function</b>	Value to be set to I071 when the watchdog timeout begins.	



### I071 Input for Communication Detection

<b>I071</b>	<b>Range</b>	0x0000 ÷ 0xFFFF	0x0000 ÷ 0xFFFF
<b>Input for Communication Detection</b>	<b>Default</b>	0x00FF	0x00FF
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	1458	
	<b>Function</b>	I071 is initialized to the value set in P171. The software watchdog is reset to any value in I071 starting from the first writing. If a time longer than the value set in P227 elapses between two write periods, the same value set in P172 is set to I071. If UDM1 is set with P228 = 9, the least significant bit in I071 is reflected to the digital output which is available at the moment.	

#### 4.15. Energy Counters Menu - P110 to P119

This menu contains the parameters and measures relating to the Energy Counters.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
P110	Energy Count Value per kWh	ADVANCED	710
P111	External Energy Counter n.1 Function	ENGINEERING	711
P112	External Energy Counter n.2 Function	ENGINEERING	712
P113	Pulses per kWh for Energy Counter n.1	ENGINEERING	713
P114	Pulses per kWh for Energy Counter n.2	ENGINEERING	714
P115L	Preset x0.01 Energy Counter n.1	ENGINEERING	715
P115H	Preset x100 Energy Counter n.1	ENGINEERING	716
P116L	Preset x0.01 Energy Counter n.2	ENGINEERING	717
P116H	Preset x100 Energy Counter n.2	ENGINEERING	718
P117L	Preset x0.01 PV Energy Counter	ENGINEERING	759
P117H	Preset x100 PV Energy Counter	ENGINEERING	760
P119	Energy Counter Gain	ENGINEERING	719

**Table 44: List of Parameters P110 to P119**

##### P110 Energy Count Value per kWh

<b>P110</b>	<b>Range</b>	0÷10000	0.0 Euros ÷10.000 Euros
<b>Energy Count Value per kWh</b>	<b>Default</b>	445	0.445 Euros
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	710	
	<b>Function</b>	Refund per kWh of the Energy Count.	

##### P111 External Energy Counter n.1 Function

<b>P111</b>	<b>Range</b>	0÷1	0: DISABLED 1: ENERGY COUNTER 1
<b>External Energy Counter n.1 Function</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: DISABLED
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	711	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter is allocated to external energy counter n.1. If activated, the counter allows counting (with 0.5 kWh steps) and displaying the energy counted from an external pulsed counter.	

##### P112 External Energy Counter n.2 Function

<b>P112</b>	<b>Range</b>	0÷2	0: Disabled Counter 1: External Energy Counter n.2 2: Difference between Delivered Energy and Absorbed Energy
<b>External Energy Counter n.2 Function</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: DISABLED
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	712	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter is allocated to external energy counter n.2. Function 1 allows counting (with 0.5kWh steps) and displaying the energy counted from an external pulsed counter. Function 2 allows forward counting (with 0.5kWh steps) for the energy delivered and backward counting (with 0.5kWh steps) for the energy absorbed.	

### P113 Pulses per kWh - Energy Counter n.1

<b>P113</b>	<b>Range</b>	1÷10000	1÷10000 Pulses per kWh
<b>Pulses per KW - Energy Counter n.1</b>	<b>Default</b>	100	100 Pulses kWh
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	713	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter represents the number of pulses—from external energy counter n. 1—corresponding to 1 kWh of delivered energy or absorbed energy.	

### P114 Pulses per kWh – Energy Counter n.2

<b>P114</b>	<b>Range</b>	1÷10000	1÷10000 pulses per kWh
<b>Pulses per KW - Energy Counter n.2</b>	<b>Default</b>	100	100 pulses per kWh
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	714	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter represents the number of pulses—from external energy counter n. 2—corresponding to 1 kWh of delivered energy or absorbed energy.	

### P115L Preset x0.01 Energy Counter n.1

<b>P115L</b>	<b>Range</b>	0÷9999	0.0÷999.9 kWh
<b>Preset x0.01 Energy Counter n.1</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	715	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows presetting the value stored in the energy counter, with a resolution of 0.01 kWh. <b>Important:</b> when presetting is performed, the partial counter for the active energy delivered to the grid (U000) is reset.	

### P115H Preset x100 Energy Counter n.1

<b>P115H</b>	<b>Range</b>	0÷10000	1000÷10000000 kWh
<b>Preset x100 Energy Counter n.1</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	716	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows presetting the value stored in the energy counter, with a resolution of 100 kWh. <b>Important:</b> when presetting is performed, the partial counter for the active energy delivered to the grid (U000) is reset.	

### P116L Preset x0.01 Energy Counter n.2

<b>P116L</b>	<b>Range</b>	0÷9999	0.0÷999.9 kWh
<b>Preset x0.01 Energy Counter n.2</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter is active only if P112>0.	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	717	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows presetting the value stored in the energy counter, with a resolution of 0.01 kWh.	

**P116H Preset x100 Energy Counter n.2**

<b>P116H</b>	<b>Range</b>	0÷10000	1000÷10000000 kWh
<b>Preset x100 Energy Counter n.2</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter is active only if P112>0.	
	<b>Address</b>	718	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows presetting the value stored in the energy counter, with a resolution of 100 kWh.	

**P117L Preset x0.01 PV Energy Counter**

<b>P117L</b>	<b>Range</b>	0÷9999	0.0÷999.9 kWh
<b>Preset x0.01 PV Energy Counter</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	759	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows presetting the value stored in the PV field energy counter, with a resolution of 0.01 kWh. <b>Important:</b> When presetting is performed, the partial counter for the energy produced from the photovoltaic field (U004) is reset.	

**P117H Preset x100 PV Energy Counter**

<b>P117H</b>	<b>Range</b>	0÷10000	1000÷10000000 kWh
<b>Preset x100 PV Energy Counter</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	760	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows presetting the value stored in the PV field energy counter, with a resolution of 100 kWh. <b>Important:</b> when presetting is performed, the partial counter for the energy produced from the photovoltaic field (U004) is reset.	

**NOTE**

When using the energy counter preset functions (parameters P115L - P115H - P116L - P116H - P117L - P117H), the value set in the programming parameters is transferred to the relevant energy counter only if the parameter setting is refreshed.

For example—if P115L=0 and P115H=123 at power on—when you save P115L=0 (i.e. the same starting value as P115L) no preset function is implemented. To implement the preset function, enter any value other than zero for P115L, or any value other than 123 for P115H.

**P119 Energy Counter Gain**

<b>P119</b>	<b>Range</b>	750÷1500	0.75 ÷ 1.5
<b>Energy Counter Gain</b>	<b>Default</b>	1000	1
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	719	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows rectifying the gain for energy counters U000, U004 and for measure M013.	

#### 4.16. Data Logger Menu



##### NOTE

*This menu must be used only from the display/keypad and only if communication with the Data Logger board is enabled via a computer. When the Data Logger optional board is activated, always connect a PC to the Data Logger board. For more details, please refer to the Installation Instructions Manual.*

The Data Logger menu can be viewed only if the inverter is provided with ES851 optional board, allowing logging weather variables and operating variables of a photovoltaic plant (up to 15 inverters) and allowing interfacing the PV plant to a supervisor computer, even a remote computer, through different connecting modes for data logging and monitoring of the devices connected to the PV plant.

The DATA LOGGER menu allows accessing all programming parameters—both via display/keypad and via the inverter serial link—and measures relating to the status of ES851 Data Logger. Programming affects a subunit of ES851 parameters; for more details, please refer to ES851 Data Logger Programming Instructions manual.



##### CAUTION

***Programming the parameters above consists in runtime overwriting the actual parameters for ES851, but the new values are not stored to non-volatile memory of ES851 Data Logger board. The new parameter settings must then be confirmed by accessing directly the Data Logger Menu (e.g. via the RemoteSunway software).***

The Data Logger menu includes 2 submenus.

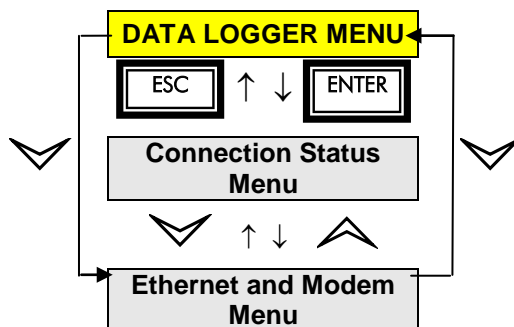


Figure 7: Configuration diagram for the Data Logger Menu

#### 4.17. Connection Status Menu

The page containing the menu name displays two measures indicating the status of ES851 and the alarms tripped (if any).

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
	Status of ES851	BASIC	1336
	ES851 Fault	BASIC	1340
	Remote Connection Status	BASIC	1338
	Preset Connection Status	BASIC	1337
	Preset Connections	BASIC	1340

**Table 45: Measures in the Connection Status Menu**

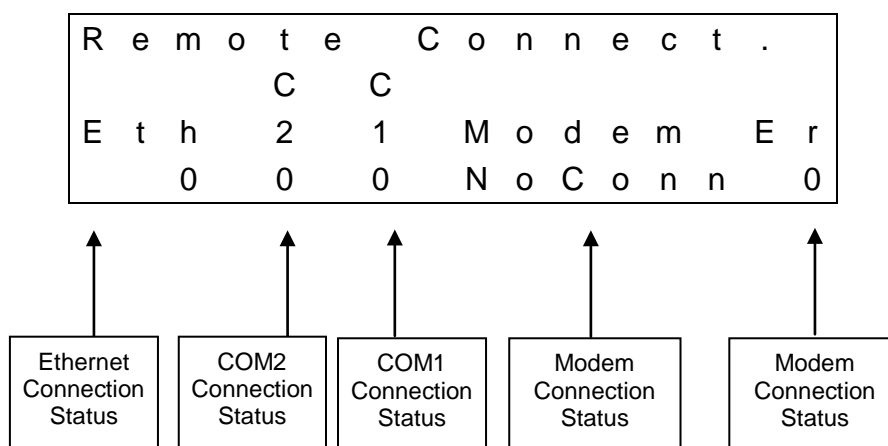
##### Status of ES851

	<b>Status of ES851</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 2	0: NOT FITTED 1: OK NOT INTERL 2: OK INTERLOCKED
		<b>Active</b>	This measure can be viewed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
		<b>Address</b>	1336	
		<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
		<b>Function</b>	<b>0: NOT FITTED</b> , ES851 is not installed on the inverter (the DATA LOGGER menu cannot be viewed) <b>1: OK NOT INTERL</b> , ES851 is operating independently of the inverter where it is installed; only the DATA LOGGER menu and the Connection Status menu can be viewed. For the configuration of ES851, direct connection through the Remote Sunway (computer) is required, or a proper preset is needed in the Connection Status menu (see <b>Preset Connections</b> ). <b>2: OK INTERLOCKED</b> , ES851 is ready to be configured even through the display/keypad of the inverter where it is installed.	

## ES851 Fault

<b>ES851 Fault</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 6 - 99 ÷ 105	0: No alarm. 1: Parameter save fault. 2: Log write error. 3: FBS configuration failure. 4: RS232 Modbus configuration failure. 5: RS485 Modbus configuration failure. 6: TCP/IP stack configuration failure. 99: Flash card lacking or inaccessible. 100: Invalid stream access. 101: TCP/IP socket fault. 102: Dial out connection failure. 103: Clock 821 fault. 104: Modem initialization failure. 105: Modem not fitted or not powered on.
	<b>Active</b>	This measure can be viewed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
	<b>Address</b>	1340	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	This indicates a general alarm tripped for ES851. Please contact Elettronica Santerno's Customer Service and indicate the alarm code and name.	

Press Save/Enter from the display/keypad to access the first page of the submenu showing the status of the connections supported by ES851 (Serial links - Ethernet and modem).



## Remote Connection Status

<b>Remote Connection Status</b>	<b>Range</b>	Bit-controlled measure.	See Table 46
	<b>Active</b>	This measure can be viewed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
	<b>Address</b>	1338	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Status of the connections supported by ES851. Note that the COM1 serial link is RS232 by default, whereas COM2 is RS485 by default. For more details, please refer to the Programming Instructions manual for ES851 Data Logger.	

Bit n.	Connection	
0-7	Type of modem connection failure.	0: None. 1: Dial KO. 2: Connect KO. 3: Authentication KO. 4: IPCP KO 5: Modem not yet initialized. 6: Modem init KO. 7: Modem not configured. 8: Modem not dial out. 16: Connect end (echo time out). 32: Connect end (idle time out). 64: Connect end (term expired).
8-10	Status of the connection via modem.	0: No conn. 1: Dialling. 2: Connecting. 4: Connected. 5: Attempt finished.
11	COM1	0: No data exchange. 1: Data exchanged.
12	COM2	0: No data exchange. 1: Data exchanged.
13-15	Ethernet	0: No connection. 1: Connection.

**Table 46: Bitmap of the connection status**

From the second page of the submenu, you can force preset configurations through the Preset Connections parameter. The measure of the current state of the preset connection is shown in line 2.

Current Preset Connection	→	P r e s e t   C o n n e c t .
		0 :   D i s a b l e d
		C O M   K b p s   s t   d
Preset Connection Parameter	→	5 :   C M 1   3 8 . 4   2   2 0

**CAUTION**

*The preset connections activate only after resetting ES851 Data Logger board.*



### Preset Connection Status

<b>Preset Connection Status</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 20	0: No active presetting. 1: Ethernet enabled. 2: PPP null modem. : COM1 Modbus Slave- 38400bps- 2Stop bits- no parity- timeout=2ms 4: COM1 Modbus Slave- 38400bps- 1Stop bit- no parity- timeout=2ms 5: COM1 Modbus Slave- 38400bps- 2Stop bits- no parity- timeout=20ms 6: COM1 Modbus Slave- 38400bps- 1Stop bit- no parity- timeout=20ms 7: COM1 Modbus Slave- 9600bps- 2Stop bits- no parity- timeout=2ms 8: COM1 Modbus Slave- 9600bps- 1Stop bit- no parity- timeout=2ms 9: COM1 Modbus Slave- 9600bps- 2Stop bits- no parity- timeout=20ms 10: COM1 Modbus Slave- 9600bps- 1Stop bit- no parity- timeout=20ms 11: COM2 Modbus Slave- 38400bps- 2Stop bits- no parity- timeout=2ms 12: COM2 Modbus Slave- 38400bps- 1Stop bit- no parity- timeout=2ms 13: COM2 Modbus Slave- 38400bps- 2stop bit- no parity- timeout=20ms 14: COM2 Modbus Slave- 38400bps- 1stop bit- no parity- timeout=20ms 15: COM2 Modbus Slave- 9600bps- 2Stop bits- no parity- timeout=2ms 16: COM2 Modbus Slave- 9600bps- 1Stop bit- no parity- timeout=2ms 17: COM2 Modbus Slave- 9600bps- 2Stop bits- no parity- timeout=20ms 18: COM2 Modbus Slave- 9600bps- 1Stop bit- no parity- timeout=20ms 19: Analog modem. 20: Digital modem.
	<b>Active</b>	This measure can be viewed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
	<b>Address</b>	1337	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Function</b>	It indicates if preset configurations are forced to ES851.	

### Preset Connections

<b>Preset Connections</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 20	0: No active presetting. 1: Ethernet enabled. 2: PPP null modem. : COM1 Modbus Slave- 38400bps- 2stop bit- no parity- timeout=2ms 4: COM1 Modbus Slave- 38400bps- 1stop bit- no parity- timeout=2ms 5: COM1 Modbus Slave- 38400bps- 2stop bit- no parity- timeout=20ms 6: COM1 Modbus Slave- 38400bps- 1stop bit- no parity- timeout=20ms 7: COM1 Modbus Slave- 9600bps- 2stop bit- no parity- timeout=2ms 8: COM1 Modbus Slave- 9600bps- 1stop bit- no parity- timeout=2ms 9: COM1 Modbus Slave- 9600bps- 2stop bit- no parity- timeout=20ms 10: COM1 Modbus Slave- 9600bps- 1stop bit- no parity- timeout=20ms 11: COM2 Modbus Slave- 38400bps- 2stop bit- no parity- timeout=2ms 12: COM2 Modbus Slave- 38400bps- 1stop bit- no parity- timeout=2ms 13: COM2 Modbus Slave- 38400bps- 2stop bit- no parity- timeout=20ms 14: COM2 Modbus Slave- 38400bps- 1stop bit- no parity- timeout=20ms 15: COM2 Modbus Slave- 9600bps- 2stop bit- no parity- timeout=2ms 16: COM2 Modbus Slave- 9600bps- 1stop bit- no parity- timeout=2ms 17: COM2 Modbus Slave- 9600bps- 2stop bit- no parity- timeout=20ms 18: COM2 Modbus Slave- 9600bps- 1stop bit- no parity- timeout=20ms 19: Analog modem. 20: Digital modem.
	<b>Default Level</b>	0	0: No active presetting.
	<b>Active</b>	This measure can be viewed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
	<b>Address</b>	1340	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows forcing one of the connecting modes to ES851 Data Logger. The parameters used for Ethernet connections and modem connections are the ones stored in the inverter (see sections below). Configurations 19 and 20 support both dial in and dial out.	

**NOTE**

ES851 is forced to Interlocked operating mode after any presetting takes place (see Status of ES851).

When programming is made through the display/keypad, just set the desired preset number. When the serial link is used, also write and save F123 hex code to Modbus address 133.

**4.18. Ethernet & Modem Menu - R100 to R115**

The Ethernet & Modem menu includes the parameters used for the configuration of the Ethernet/modem connections. These parameters activate only after resetting ES851.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
R100	IP address high	BASIC	1332
R101	IP address low	BASIC	1333
R102	IP mask high	BASIC	1334
R103	IP mask low	BASIC	1335
R104+R105+ R106	SMS 1 Phone Number	BASIC	569, 570, 571
R108+R109+ R110	SMS 2 Phone Number	ADVANCED	572, 573, 574
R111	PPP IN Username	BASIC	575
R112	PPP IN Password	BASIC	576
R113	PPP OUT Username	BASIC	577
R114	PPP OUT Password	BASIC	578
R115	SIM Card PIN	BASIC	563

Table 47: List of Parameters R100 to R115

**R100 IP Address High**

<b>R100</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 0xFFFF	0.0 ÷ 255.255
<b>IP Address High</b>	<b>Default</b>	0xC0A8	192.168
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	1332	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the two high bytes of the static IP address of ES851.	

**R101 IP Address Low**

<b>R101</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 0xFFFF	0.1 ÷ 255.254
<b>IP Address Low</b>	<b>Default</b>	0x2	0.2
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	1333	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the two low bytes of the static IP address of ES851.	

**CAUTION**

*Addresses X.X.X.0 and X.X.X.255 are locked from the network protocol. The IP addresses to be assigned to ES851 must range from 1 to 254.*

**R102 IP Mask High**

<b>R102</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 0xFFFF	0.0 ÷ 255.255
<b>IP Mask High</b>	<b>Default</b>	0xFFFF	255.255
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	1334	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the two high bytes of ES851 IP mask.	

**R103 IP Mask Low**

<b>R103</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 0xFFFF	0.0 ÷ 255.255
<b>IP Mask Low</b>	<b>Default</b>	0xFF00	255.0
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	1335	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the two low bytes of ES851 IP mask.	

**R104+R105+R106 SMS 1 Phone Number**

<b>R104+R105+R106</b>	<b>Range</b>	0x0 ÷ 0xFFFFFFFF	"000000000000" ÷ "FFFFFFFFFFFFFF"
<b>SMS 1 Phone Number</b>	<b>Default</b>	0x390000000000	"390000000000"
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	569, 570, 571	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter is composed of three words and contains the mobile phone number receiving SMS sent by ES851. The mobile phone number is represented as hexadecimal digits; it is to be aligned left and any digit higher than 9 is intended as the number terminator. The first two digits are dedicated to the international code. Italy's international code is set as the default code.	

**R108+R109+R110 SMS 2 Phone Number**

<b>R108+R109+R110</b>	<b>Range</b>	0x0 ÷ 0xFFFFFFFF	"000000000000" ÷ "FFFFFFFFFFFFFF"
<b>SMS 2 Phone Number</b>	<b>Default</b>	0x390000000000	"390000000000"
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	572, 573, 574	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter is composed of three words and contains the mobile phone number receiving SMS sent by ES851. The mobile phone number is represented as hexadecimal digits; it is to be aligned left and any digit higher than 9 is intended as the number terminator. The first two digits are dedicated to the international code. Italy's international code is set as the default code.	

## R111 (R113) PPP Username

<b>R111 (PPP IN) R113 (PPP OUT)</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 0xFFFF	"0000" ÷ "FFFF"
<b>PPP Username</b>	<b>Default</b>	0x1111	"1111"
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	575, 577	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the username for the connection to ES851 from a remote computer (PPP IN) and from ES851 to a remote computer (PPP OUT). Any digit higher than 9 is intended as the number terminator.	

## R112 (R114) PPP Password

<b>R112 (PPP IN) R114 (PPP OUT)</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 0xFFFF	"0000" ÷ "FFFF"
<b>PPP Password</b>	<b>Default</b>	0x1234	"1234"
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	576, 578	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the password for the connection from a remote computer to ES851 (PPP IN) and from ES851 to a remote computer (PPP OUT). Any digit higher than 9 is intended as the number terminator.	

## R115 SIM Card PIN

<b>R115</b>	<b>Range</b>	0x0 ÷ 0xFFFF	"0000" ÷ "FFFF"
<b>SIM Card PIN</b>	<b>Default</b>	0x0	"0000"
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	563	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the four digits of the SIM card PIN fitted in the GSM/GPRS modem. PIN is obtained from the hexadecimal representation of the number aligned left.	

## 4.19. Date & Time Menu

The clock/calendar of the control board is a copy of the clock/calendar of ES851, so the Date & Time menu is displayed only if the inverter is provided with the Data Logger option.

The clock/calendar is not currently considering daylight saving time.

The clock/calendar can be updated through special parameters. The display/keypad permits to immediately update the clock/calendar: just select the Set Time page or the Set Date page and press ENTER. On the other hand, if you use the serial link of the inverter where ES851 is installed, the clock/calendar is viewed in the measure parameters below. Use the editing command (P397) after storing the new settings of the clock/calendar in parameters P391 to P396.

Press Save/Enter for TIME setting	> P A R > T i m e									
	S e t T I M E									
	1 6 : 2 9 : 5 5									
	2 0 0 8 M A Y 0 8 T H U									

**Table 48: First page in the Date & Time menu appearing on the display/keypad**

Press Save/Enter for DATE setting	> P A R > D a t e									
	S e t D A T E									
	1 6 : 2 9 : 5 5									
	2 0 0 8 M A Y 0 8 T H U									

**Table 49: Second page in the Date & Time menu appearing on the display/keypad**

The date and time on the display/keypad are represented by the measures below:

### Time (Hours)

Time (Hours)	Range	0 ÷ 23	0 ÷ 23 hours
	Active	This measure can be viewed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
	Address	3300	
	Level	BASIC	
	Function	Time - hours (current value).	

### Time (Minutes)

Time (Minutes)	Range	0 ÷ 59 min	0 ÷ 59 min
	Active	This measure can be viewed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
	Address	3301	
	Level	BASIC	
	Function	Minutes (current value).	

### Time (Seconds)

<b>Time (Seconds)</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 59	0 ÷ 59 sec
	<b>Active</b>	This measure can be viewed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
	<b>Address</b>	3302	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Seconds (current value).	

### Day of the Week

<b>Day of the Week</b>	<b>Range</b>	1 ÷ 7	1: Mon. 2: Tues. 3: Wed. 4: Th. 5: Fri. 6: Sat. 7: Sun.
	<b>Active</b>	This measure can be viewed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
	<b>Address</b>	3303	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Current day of the week.	

### Day of the Month

<b>Day of the Month</b>	<b>Range</b>	1 ÷ 31	1 ÷ 31 days
	<b>Active</b>	This measure can be viewed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
	<b>Address</b>	3304	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Current day of the month.	

### Month

<b>Day of the Month</b>	<b>Range</b>	1 ÷ 12	1: January 2: February 3: March 4: April 5: May 6: June 7: July 8: August 9: September 10: October 11: November 12: December
	<b>Active</b>	This measure can be viewed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
	<b>Address</b>	3305	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Current month.	

Year

<b>Year</b>	<b>Range</b>	2000 ÷ 2099	2000 ÷ 2099 years.
	<b>Active</b>	This measure can be viewed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
	<b>Address</b>	3306	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Function</b>	Current year.	

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>P391</b>	Day Of The Week To Be Changed	BASIC	991
<b>P392</b>	Day Of The Month To Be Changed	BASIC	992
<b>P393</b>	Month To Be Changed	BASIC	993
<b>P394</b>	Year To Be Changed	BASIC	994
<b>P395</b>	Time (Hours) To Be Changed	BASIC	995
<b>P396</b>	Time (Minutes) To Be Changed	BASIC	996
<b>P397</b>	Clock/Calendar Editing Command	BASIC	998

Table 50: List of Parameters P391 to P397

**P391 Day of the Week to be Changed**

<b>P391</b>	<b>Range</b>	1 ÷ 7	1: Mon. 2: Tues. 3: Wed. 4: Th. 5: Fri. 6: Sat. 7: Sun.
<b>Day of the Week to be Changed</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1: Mon.
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter can be viewed and changed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
	<b>Address</b>	991	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter contains the value of the day of the week to be changed.	

**P392 Day of the Month to be Changed**

<b>P392</b>	<b>Range</b>	1 ÷ 31	1 ÷ 31 days
<b>Day of the Month to be Changed</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter can be viewed and changed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	992	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter contains the value of the day of the month to be changed.	

**P393 Month to be Changed**

<b>P393</b>	<b>Range</b>	1 ÷ 12	1: January 2: February 3: March 4: April 5: May 6: June 7: July 8: August 9: September 10: October 11: November 12: December
<b>Month to be Changed</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1: January
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter can be viewed and changed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
	<b>Address</b>	993	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter contains the value of the month to be changed.	

**P394 Year to be Changed**

<b>P394</b>	<b>Range</b>	2000 ÷ 2099	2000 ÷ 2099 years.
<b>Year to be Changed</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	Year 2000
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter can be viewed and changed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
	<b>Address</b>	994	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter contains the value of the year to be changed.	

**P395 Time (Hours) to be Changed**


<b>P395</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 23	0 ÷ 23 hours
<b>Time (Hours) To Be Changed</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0 hours
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter can be viewed and changed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
	<b>Address</b>	995	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter contains the time (hour) to be changed.	



**P396 Time (Minutes) to be Changed**

<b>P396</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 59	0 ÷ 59 min.
<b>Time (Minutes) to be changed</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0 minutes
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter can be viewed and changed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
	<b>Address</b>	996	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter contains the time (minutes) to be changed.	

**P397 Clock/Calendar Editing Command**

<b>P397</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0 ÷ 1
<b>Clock/Calendar Editing Command</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter can be viewed and changed only if ES851 Data Logger board is installed and activated.	
	<b>Address</b>	998	
	<b>Function</b>	<p>If this parameter is set to 1, all values set in parameters P391 to P396 are written and stored to the clock/calendar and the measures described above are instantly changed.</p> <div>  <p><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><i>Also unchanged parameters are written to the clock/calendar. Make sure that unchanged parameters are correct.</i></p> </div>	

## 5. CONFIGURATION [CFG] MENU

The Configuration menu includes the parameters that can be altered only when the inverter is STOPPED.

### 5.1. Description

The Configuration Menu includes the configuration parameters that can be accessed by the user.  
The following submenus are available:

- **Analog Inputs Config. / Flexible Ambient Measures menu**

This menu contains the configuration parameters for the analog inputs and the environmental inputs.

- **Flexible Digital Inputs Menu**

This menu contains the configuration parameters of the digital inputs.

- **Energy Preset Menu**

This menu contains the parameters for the preset of the energy values.

- **Manager Menu**

This menu contains the parameters used for the configuration of plant where the inverter is installed, as well as the parameters relating to the optional Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847), the Auxiliary Power Supply option and the Data Logger option.

- **Grid Parameters Menu**

This menu contains the parameters concerning the grid ratings.

- **Alarm Autoreset Menu**

This menu contains the parameters for the Autoreset function of the equipment and the parameters controlling the PV field isolation sensor integrated into the inverter.

- **Serial Links Menu**

This menu contains the parameters allowing serial communications.

- **EEPROM Menu**

This menu contains the parameters allowing accessing the inverter non-volatile memory storing the inverter factory settings and allowing the back-up of custom parameters.

## 5.2. Config. Analog Inputs / Flexible Ambient Measures Menu - P120 to P154, C220 to C225

The Ambient Measures Menu can be viewed on the display/keypad only if Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847) is installed.

This menu contains the programming parameters of input analog channels for ES847 board. Any type of signals acquired from channels 1-4 can be configured (see the Installation Instructions Manual). The other two channels are factory-set to 0 ÷ 10V.

### 5.2.1. Standard Ambient Measures and Programmable Ambient Measures

The “standard” ambient measures are the factory-set measures (see table below):

STANDARD AMBIENT MEASURES	UNIT OF MEASURE	F.S. Value	Modbus Address
<b>M024 – Module radiation</b>	Wm <sup>2</sup>	0.0 - 1000.0	3218
<b>M025 – Horizontal radiation</b>	Wm <sup>2</sup>	0.0 - 1000.0	3219
<b>M026 – Ambient temperature</b>	°C	-50.0 - 125.0	3220
<b>M027 – Module temperature</b>	°C	-50.0 - 125.0	3221
<b>M028 – Wind direction</b>	° (degrees)	-360.0 - 360.0	3222
<b>M029 – Wind speed</b>	m/s	0 – 100.0	3223

Table 51: Standard ambient measures

When parameter settings for standard ambient measures (P120-P154) are manually altered, their Modbus addresses are changed as follows:

GENERAL AMBIENT MEASURE	Modbus Address
Measure 1	1674
Measure 2	1675
Measure 3	1676
Measure 4	1677
Measure 5	1678
Measure 6	1679

Table 52: Modbus address for general ambient measures

Every ambient measure can be detected also from external devices and can be sent to the inverter via serial link and the Modbus protocol. The “Ambient Measure Mode” parameters are used to acquire an ambient measure from an external device; the operating mode to be selected is Mode 5: External Variable. The acquired numeric values are processed as decimal numbers with one decimal digit. For example, “12345” is acquired as 1234.5 and allocated as 1234.5 to the corresponding measure. The Modbus addresses for the external ambient measures are listed below.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>I022</b>	External Ambient Variable 1	BASIC	1409
<b>I025</b>	External Ambient Variable 2	BASIC	1412
<b>I026</b>	External Ambient Variable 3	BASIC	1413
<b>I027</b>	External Ambient Variable 4	BASIC	1414
<b>I029</b>	External Ambient Variable 5	BASIC	1416
<b>I034</b>	External Ambient Variable 6	BASIC	1421

**Table 53: Modbus addresses for external ambient variables**

### 5.2.2. List of Programmable Parameters P120 to P154

Ambient Measure	Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
Ambient Measure 1	P120	Type of Ambient Measure	ADVANCED	720
	COD1	Unit of Measure	ADVANCED	1867
	P121	Upper Full-scale Value	ADVANCED	721
	P121bis	Lower Full-scale Value	ADVANCED	747
	P122	Offset	ADVANCED	722
	P123	Operating Mode	ENGINEERING	723
	P124	Alarm Enable	ADVANCED	724
Ambient Measure 2	P125	Type of Ambient Measure	ADVANCED	725
	COD2	Unit of Measure	ADVANCED	1869
	P126	Upper Full-scale Value	ADVANCED	726
	P126bis	Lower Full-scale Value	ADVANCED	748
	P127	Offset	ADVANCED	727
	P128	Operating Mode	ENGINEERING	728
	P129	Alarm Enable	ADVANCED	729
Ambient Measure 3	P130	Type of Ambient Measure	ADVANCED	730
	COD3	Unit of Measure	ADVANCED	1871
	P131	Upper Full-scale Value	ADVANCED	731
	P131bis	Lower Full-scale Value	ADVANCED	749
	P132	Offset	ADVANCED	732
	P133	Operating Mode	ENGINEERING	733
	P134	Alarm Enable	ADVANCED	734
Ambient Measure 4	P135	Type of Ambient Measure	ADVANCED	735
	COD4	Unit of Measure	ADVANCED	1873
	P136	Upper Full-scale Value	ADVANCED	736
	P136bis	Lower Full-scale Value	ADVANCED	750
	P137	Offset	ADVANCED	737
	P138	Operating Mode	ENGINEERING	738
	P139	Alarm Enable	ADVANCED	739
Ambient Measure 5	P140	Type of Ambient Measure	ADVANCED	740
	COD5	Unit of Measure	ADVANCED	1875
	P141	Upper Full-scale Value	ADVANCED	741
	P141bis	Lower Full-scale Value	ADVANCED	751
	P142	Offset	ADVANCED	742
	P153	Operating Mode	ENGINEERING	753
Ambient Measure 6	P143	Type of Ambient Measure	ADVANCED	743
	COD6	Unit of Measure	ADVANCED	1877
	P144	Upper Full-scale Value	ADVANCED	744
	P144bis	Lower Full-scale Value	ADVANCED	752
	P145	Offset	ADVANCED	745
	P154	Operating Mode	ENGINEERING	754
Analog Input 7	C220	ES847 Full-scale Value Analog Input 7 (Term. 7 - 8)	ADVANCED	1220
	C221	ES847 Offset Analog Input 7 (Term. 7 - 8)	ADVANCED	1221
Analog Input 8	C222	ES847 Full-scale Value Analog Input 8 (Term. 9 - 10)	ADVANCED	1222
	C223	ES847 Offset Analog Input 8 (Term. 9 - 10)	ADVANCED	1223
Analog Input 9	C224	ES847 Full-scale Value Analog Input 9 (Term. 11)	ADVANCED	1224

Ambient Measure	Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
		- 12)		
	<b>C225</b>	ES847 Offset Analog Input 9 (Term. 11 - 12)	ADVANCED	1225

Table 54: List of Parameters P120 to P154, C220 ÷ C225

**P120 - P125 - P130 - P135 - P140 - P143 Type of Ambient Measure**

<b>P120 - P125 - P130 - P135 - P140 - P143</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 21	0: Disable -> General Ambient Measure 1: Radiation [W/m <sup>2</sup> ] 2: Module Surface Radiation [W/m <sup>2</sup> ] 3: Horizontal Radiation [W/m <sup>2</sup> ] 4: Temperature [°C] 5: Temperature [°F] 6: Module Temperature [°C] 7: Module Temperature [°F] 8: Ambient Temperature [°C] 9: Ambient Temperature [°F] 10: General Angular Direction [°degrees] 11: Wind Angular Direction [°degrees] 12: Speed [m/s] 13: Speed [rpm] 14: Wind Speed [m/s] 15: Pressure [bars] 16: Pressure [atmospheres] 17: Capacity [m <sup>3</sup> /s] 18: Capacity [m <sup>3</sup> /h] 19: Shift [m] 20: Torque [Nm] 21: Percentage [%]
	<b>Type of Ambient Measure</b>	<b>Default</b> P120 - Ambient Measure 1 P125 - Ambient Measure 2 P130 - Ambient Measure 3 P135 - Ambient Measure 4 P140 - Ambient Measure 5 P143 - Ambient Measure 6 <b>Level</b> ADVANCED <b>Address</b> 720, 725, 730, 735, 740, 743 <b>Function</b> Physical variable to be measured.	1: Radiation [W/m <sup>2</sup> ] 1: Radiation [W/m <sup>2</sup> ] 4: Temperature [°C] 4: Temperature [°C] 11: Wind Angular Direction [°degrees] 14: Wind Speed [m/s]

**COD1 - COD2 - COD3 - COD4 - COD5 - COD6 Unit of Measure for Ambient Measure**

<b>COD1 - COD2 - COD3 - COD4 - COD5 - COD6</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 0xB0000000h	Any match of 3 ASCII codes
<b>Unit of Measure for Ambient Measure</b>	<b>Default</b>	0x015D255B	[ % ]
	<b>Active</b>	This parameter can be viewed only if P120, P125, P130, P135, P140, P143 = 0.	
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	1867, 1869, 1871, 1873, 1875, 1877	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows setting the unit of measure for a general ambient measure. You can set up any 3-character measure.	

**P121 - P126 - P131 - P136 - P141 - P144 Full-scale Value for Ambient Measure**

<b>P121</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 30000	0 ÷ 3000.0
<b>Full-scale Value for Ambient Measure</b>	<b>Default</b>	10000	1000.0
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	721	
	<b>Function</b>	Full-scale value for ambient measures 1-6: this is the value of the physical variable to measure when the electric signal produced by the transducer is the same as the electric full-scale value of inputs 1-6.	

**P121bis - P126bis - P131bis - P136bis - P141bis - P144bis Lower Full-scale Value for Ambient Measure**

<b>P121bis - P126bis - P131bis - P136bis - P141bis - P144bis</b>	<b>Range</b>	-30000 ÷ 30000	-3000.0 ÷ 3000.0
<b>Lower Full-scale Value for Ambient Measure</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752	
	<b>Function</b>	Lower full-scale value: this is the value of the variable to be measured when the electric signal produced by the transducer is the same as the lower electric full-scale value.	

**P122 - P127 - P132 - P137 - P142 - P145 Offset for Ambient Measure**

<b>P122 - P127 - P132 - P137 - P142 - P145</b>	<b>Range</b>	-30000 ÷ 30000	-3000.0 ÷ 3000.0 if Ambient Measure Mode=1 - 4 - 5 -300.00 ÷ 300.00 if Ambient Measure Mode=0 - 2 - 3 n.a. if Ambient Measure Mode=5
<b>Offset for Ambient Measure</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	722	
	<b>Function</b>	Offset value. An offset value can be assigned to the intermediate electric measure in order to rectify possible errors.	

**P123 - P128 - P133 - P138 - P153 - P154 Operating Mode for Ambient Measure**

<b>P123 - P128 - P133 - P138 - P153 - P154</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 5	<u>Ambient Measure 1,2,3,4:</u> 0: [0 ÷ 10]V 1: [0 ÷ 100]mV 2: [0 ÷ 20]mA 3: [4 ÷ 20]mA 4: PT100 5: EXTERNAL Variable <u>Ambient Measure 5, 6:</u> 0: [0 ÷ 10]V 5: EXTERNAL Variable
	<b>Default</b>	P123 - Ambient Measure 1	1: [0 ÷ 100]mV
		P128 - Ambient Measure 2	1: [0 ÷ 100]mV
		P133 - Ambient Measure 3	4: PT100
		P138 - Ambient Measure 4	4: PT100
		P153 - Ambient Measure 5	0: [0 ÷ 10]V
		P154 - Ambient Measure 6	0: [0 ÷ 10]V
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
<b>Operating Mode for Ambient Measure</b>	<b>Address</b>	723 - 728 - 733 - 738 - 753 - 754	
	<b>Function</b>	Electric configuration of the input based on the type of signal of the transducer to be connected. Important: Configuration of DIP-switch 1 in control board ES847 depends on the type of acquisition (see the Installation Instructions Manual).	

**P124 - P129 - P134 - P139 Alarm Enable for Ambient Measure 1,2,3,4**

<b>P124 - P129 - P134 - P139</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: Disable 1: Enable
<b>Alarm Enable for Ambient Measure 1,2,3,4</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: Disable
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	724 - 729 - 734 - 739	
	<b>Function</b>	If the input is set to [4 ÷ 20]mA, you can activate an alarm that trips when the transducer current drops below 4mA (wiring fault or sensor fault).	

**C220 ES847 Full-scale Value Analog Input 7 (Term. 7 - 8)**

<b>C220</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 30000	0 ÷ 3000.0
<b>ES847 Full-scale Value Analog Input 7 (Term. 7 - 8)</b>	<b>Default</b>	10000	1000.0
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	1220	
	<b>Function</b>	Upper full-scale value: this is the value of the physical variable to be measured when the electric signal from the transducer is the same as the upper full-scale electric signal.	



### C221 ES847 Offset Analog Input 7 (Term. - 8)

<b>C221</b>	<b>Range</b>	-30000 ÷ 30000	-3000.0 ÷ 3000.0
<b>ES847 Offset Analog Input 7 (Term. 7 - 8)</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	1221	
	<b>Function</b>	Offset value to be assigned to the measurement to rectify possible errors.	

### C222 ES847 Full-scale Value Analog Input 8 (Term. 9 - 10)

<b>C222</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 30000	0 ÷ 3000.0
<b>ES847 Full-scale Value Analog Input 8 (Term. 9 - 10)</b>	<b>Default</b>	10000	1000.0
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	1222	
	<b>Function</b>	Upper full-scale value: this is the value of the physical variable to be measured when the electric signal from the transducer is the same as the upper full-scale electric signal.	

### C223 ES847 Offset Analog Input 8 (Term. 9 - 10)

<b>C223</b>	<b>Range</b>	-30000 ÷ 30000	-3000.0 ÷ 3000.0
<b>ES847 Offset Analog Input 8 (Term. 9 - 10)</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	1223	
	<b>Function</b>	Offset value to be assigned to the measurement to rectify possible errors.	

### C224 ES847 Full-scale Value Analog Input 9 (Term. 11 - 12)

<b>C224</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 30000	0 ÷ 3000.0
<b>ES847 Full-scale Value Analog Input 9 (Term. 11 - 12)</b>	<b>Default</b>	10000	1000.0
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	1224	
	<b>Function</b>	Upper full-scale value: this is the value of the physical variable to be measured when the electric signal from the transducer is the same as the upper full-scale electric signal.	

### C225 ES847 Offset Analog Input 9 (Term. 11 - 12)

<b>C225</b>	<b>Range</b>	-30000 ÷ 30000	-3000.0 ÷ 3000.0
<b>ES847 Offset Analog Input 9 (Term. 11 - 12)</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	ADVANCED	
	<b>Address</b>	1225	
	<b>Function</b>	Offset value to be assigned to the measurement to rectify possible errors.	

### 5.3. Energy Preset Menu P167 ÷ P175

This menu allows initializing the energy values measured by the inverter:

- Delivered active energy (M113)
- Absorbed active energy (M116)
- Capacitive reactive energy (M115)
- Inductive reactive energy (M117)
- PV field energy (M017)

There are 3 preset parameters for each energy variable. They set 3 different 16-bit words. Example:

P167 = Positive active preset, bit 0 -15.

P168 = Positive active preset, bit 16-31

P169 = Positive active preset, bit 32-47

Do the following to write the energy value desired:

- Multiply by 100;
- Convert the value obtained to hex;
- Split into the three words.

Example: Value to be set: 1.5 MWh.

- Set  $1.5e6 * 100 = 150e6$ .
- $150e6 \text{ dec} \rightarrow = 0x \text{ 8F0D180 hex}$
- Hence P167 = D180, P168 = 8F0, P169 = 0.

Parameter	FUNCTION	Access Level	Modbus Address
<b>P167</b>	Delivered Active Energy Preset 0:15	BASIC	767
<b>P168</b>	Delivered Active Energy Preset 16:31	BASIC	768
<b>P169</b>	Delivered Active Energy Preset 32:47	BASIC	769
<b>P161</b>	Absorbed Active Energy Preset 0:15	BASIC	761
<b>P162</b>	Absorbed Active Energy Preset 16:31	BASIC	762
<b>P163</b>	Absorbed Active Energy Preset 32:47	BASIC	763
<b>P164</b>	Inductive Reactive Energy Preset 0:15	BASIC	764
<b>P165</b>	Inductive Reactive Energy Preset 16:31	BASIC	765
<b>P166</b>	Inductive Reactive Energy Preset 32:47	BASIC	766
<b>P155</b>	Capacitive Reactive Energy Preset 0:15	BASIC	755
<b>P156</b>	Capacitive Reactive Energy Preset 16:31	BASIC	756
<b>P157</b>	Capacitive Reactive Energy Preset 32:47	BASIC	757
<b>P173</b>	PV Field Energy Counter Preset 0:15	BASIC	773
<b>P174</b>	PV Field Energy Counter Preset 16:31	BASIC	774
<b>P175</b>	PV Field Energy Counter Preset 32:47	BASIC	775

#### P167 Delivered Active Energy Preset 0:15

<b>P167</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65535	0 ÷ 65535
<b>Delivered Active Energy Preset 0:15</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	767	
	<b>Function</b>	Preset value of bits 0 to 15 of the delivered active energy.	

**P168 Delivered Active Energy Preset 16:31**

<b>P168</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65535	0 ÷ 65535
<b>Delivered Active Energy Preset 16:31</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	768	
	<b>Function</b>	Preset value of bits 16 to 31 of the delivered active energy.	

**P169 Delivered Active Energy Preset 32:47**

<b>P169</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65535	0 ÷ 65535
<b>Delivered Active Energy Preset 32:48</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	769	
	<b>Function</b>	Preset value of bits 32 to 48 of the delivered active energy.	

**P161 Absorbed Active Energy Preset 0:15**

<b>P161</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65535	0 ÷ 65535
<b>Absorbed Active Energy Preset 0:15</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	761	
	<b>Function</b>	Preset value of bits 0 to 15 of the absorbed active energy.	

**P162 Absorbed Active Energy Preset 16:31**

<b>P162</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65535	0 ÷ 65535
<b>Absorbed Active Energy Preset 16:31</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	762	
	<b>Function</b>	Preset value of bits 16 to 31 of the absorbed active energy.	

**P163 Absorbed Active Energy Preset 32:47**

<b>P163</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65535	0 ÷ 65535
<b>Absorbed Active Energy Preset 32:47</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	763	
	<b>Function</b>	Preset value of bits 32 to 48 of the absorbed active energy.	

**P164 Inductive Reactive Energy Preset 0:15**

<b>P164</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65535	0 ÷ 65535
<b>Inductive Reactive Energy Preset 0:15</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	764	
	<b>Function</b>	Preset value of bits 0 to 15 of the inductive reactive energy.	

**P165 Inductive Reactive Energy Preset 16:31**

<b>P165</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65535	0 ÷ 65535
<b>Inductive Reactive Energy Preset 16:31</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	765	
	<b>Function</b>	Preset value of bits 16 to 31 of the inductive reactive energy.	

**P166 Inductive Reactive Energy Preset 32:47**

<b>P166</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65535	0 ÷ 65535
<b>Inductive Reactive Energy Preset 32:47</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	766	
	<b>Function</b>	Preset value of bits 32 to 48 of the inductive reactive energy.	

**P155 Capacitive Reactive Energy Preset 0:15**

<b>P155</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65535	0 ÷ 65535
<b>Capacitive Reactive Energy Preset 0:15</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	755	
	<b>Function</b>	Preset value of bits 0 to 15 of the capacitive reactive energy.	

**P156 Capacitive Reactive Energy Preset 16:31**

<b>P156</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65535	0 ÷ 65535
<b>Capacitive Reactive Energy Preset 16:31</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	756	
	<b>Function</b>	Preset value of bits 16 to 31 of the capacitive reactive energy.	

**P157 Capacitive Reactive Energy Preset 32:47**

<b>P157</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65535	0 ÷ 65535
<b>Capacitive Reactive Energy Preset 32:47</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	757	
	<b>Function</b>	Preset value of bits 32 to 48 of the capacitive reactive energy.	

**P173 PV Field Energy Counter Preset 0:15**

<b>P173</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65535	0 ÷ 65535
<b>PV Field Energy Counter Preset 0:15</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	773	
	<b>Function</b>	Preset value of bits 0 to 15 of the PV energy.	

**P174 PV Field Energy Counter Preset 16:31**

<b>P174</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65535	0 ÷ 65535
<b>PV Field Energy Counter Preset 16:31</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	774	
	<b>Function</b>	Preset value of bits 16 to 31 of the PV energy.	

**P175 PV Field Energy Counter Preset 32:47**

<b>P175</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65535	0 ÷ 65535
<b>PV Field Energy Counter Preset 32:47</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC	
	<b>Address</b>	775	
	<b>Function</b>	Preset value of bits 32 to 48 of the PV energy.	

**5.4. Manager Menu - C000 to C011, R020 to R021**

The Manager Menu is used for the restart attempts of the equipment. It aims to reduce the number of restart attempts in case of uncertain weather.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>C000</b>	Waiting Time Stand-by 4 (Starting)	ENGINEERING	1000
<b>C001</b>	Waiting Time Stand-by 5 (Grid Interface)	ENGINEERING	1001
<b>C002</b>	Time for Starting OK	ENGINEERING	1002
<b>C003</b>	Number of Starting Attempts	ENGINEERING	1003
<b>C004</b>	Remote Control	ENGINEERING	1004
<b>C005</b>	Operating Mode of Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847)	ENGINEERING	180
<b>C006</b>	Auxiliary Power Supply	ENGINEERING	308
<b>C008</b>	Grid Check Timeout at Start	ENGINEERING	1008
<b>C010</b>	Grid Voltage Fault Reset Time	ENGINEERING	1010
<b>C011</b>	Grid Frequency Fault Reset Time	ENGINEERING	1011
<b>R020</b>	Data Logger Option	ENGINEERING	219
<b>R021</b>	Presence of Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847)	ENGINEERING	301

**Table 55: List of Parameters C000 to C011, R020-R021****C000 Waiting Time Stand-by 4 (Starting)**

<b>C000</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 60000	0 ÷ 6000.0 s
<b>Waiting Time Stand-by 4 (Starting)</b>	<b>Default</b>	18000	1800.0 s
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1000	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the time when the inverter is kept in stand-by condition if the number of failed starting attempts is equal to the value set in C004.	

**C001 Waiting Time Stand-by 5 (Grid Interface)**

<b>C001</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 60000	0 ÷ 6000.0 s
<b>Waiting Time Stand-by 5 (DV604)</b>	<b>Default</b>	3000	300.0 s
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1001	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the time when the inverter is kept in stand-by condition if the hardware grid interface protective device (option) trips.	

**C002 Time for Starting OK**

<b>C002</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 60000	0 ÷ 6000.0 s
<b>Time for Starting OK</b>	<b>Default</b>	3000	300.0 s
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1002	
	<b>Function</b>	Time for successful starting; the starting attempt count is reset.	

**C003 Number of Starting Attempts**

<b>C003</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 32000	0 ÷ 32000
<b>Number of Starting Attempts</b>	<b>Default</b>	10	10
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1003	
	<b>Function</b>	Maximum number of starting attempts failed due to weak solar radiation or grid instability. When this number is exceeded, the equipment is put in timed stand-by condition (time set in parameter C000.)	

**C004 Remote Control**

<b>C004</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: Disable 1: Enable
<b>Remote Control</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: Disable
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1004	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows enabling the inverter start/stop using a control device (PC or PLC) connected to the inverter instead of using the commands via display/keypad.	
		<p>The operating logic is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- C004 = 0 → The inverter acknowledges the START and STOP commands from display/keypad only.</li> <li>- C004 = 1 → The inverter acknowledges the START command from remote control only, while the STOP command is acknowledged both by remote control and by display/keypad only.</li> </ul> <p><b>IMPORTANT:</b> Each time this parameter switches from 0 → 1, the inverter is STOPPED.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> When the Remote Control function is activated, the inverter cannot be started via display/keypad, but it can always be stopped.</p>	

### C005 Operating Mode of Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847)

<b>C005</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 3	0: ADC & ADE Enabled 1: Enable ADC 2: Enable ADE 3: ADC & ADE OFF (ES847 not fitted)
<b>Operating Mode of Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847)</b>	<b>Default</b>	3	3: ADC & ADE OFF (ES847 not fitted)
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	180	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows selecting the converter operating mode in Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847). Select "1: Enable ADC" when ES847 optional board is fitted and activated in the PV inverters.	

### C006 Auxiliary Power Supply

<b>C006</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: No auxiliary power supply 1: Auxiliary power supply present
<b>Auxiliary Power Supply</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1: Auxiliary power supply present
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	180	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter enables selecting the presence or absence of the auxiliary power supply.	

### C008 Grid Check Timeout at Start

<b>C008</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 100	0 ÷ 100 s
<b>Grid Check Timeout at Start</b>	<b>Default</b>	30	30
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1008	
	<b>Function</b>	This is the timeout for the grid check when the equipment is started.	

### C010 Grid Voltage Fault Reset Time

<b>C010</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 30000	0 ÷ 3000.0 s
<b>Grid Voltage Fault Reset Time</b>	<b>Default</b>	300	
	<b>Address</b>	1010	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Function</b>	Similar to C008, this is the Grid OK voltage after grid voltage fault.	

### C011 Grid Frequency Fault Reset Time

<b>C011</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 30000	0 ÷ 3000.0 s
<b>Grid Frequency Fault Reset Time</b>	<b>Default</b>	300	
	<b>Address</b>	1011	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Function</b>	Similar to C008, this is the Grid OK frequency after grid voltage fault.	

**R020 ES851 Data Logger**

<b>R020</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 2	0: ES851 not fitted 1: Any bus Boards 2: ES851 fitted
<b>ES851 Data Logger</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: ES851 not fitted
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	219	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows detecting when ES851 Data Logger board is fitted. It also allows accessing the menus relating to ES851 (Data Logger menu, Data & Time menu). Select "2: ES851 fitted" when ES847 optional board is fitted and activated in the PV inverters.	

**R021 Presence of Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847)**

<b>R021</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: ES847 not fitted 1: ES847 fitted
<b>Presence of Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847)</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: ES847 not fitted
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	301	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows detecting when ES847 Data Logger board is fitted. It also allows accessing the menus relating to ES851 (Data Logger menu, Data & Time menu). Select "2: ES847 fitted" when ES847 optional board is fitted and activated in the PV inverters.	

**5.5. Grid Parameters Menu - C020-C021**

The rated parameters of the grid are contained in this menu.

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>C020</b>	Rated Grid Voltage	ENGINEERING	1020
<b>C021</b>	Rated Grid Frequency	ENGINEERING	1021

**Table 56: List of Parameters C020 to C021****C020 Rated Grid Voltage**

<b>C020</b>	<b>Range</b>	1000 ÷ 6900	100.0 ÷ 690.0 V
<b>Rated Grid Voltage</b>	<b>Default</b>	4000	400.0 V
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1020	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the rated value of the grid voltage.	

**C021 Rated Grid Frequency**

<b>C021</b>	<b>Range</b>	400 ÷ 700	40.0 ÷ 70.0 Hz
<b>Rated Grid Frequency</b>	<b>Default</b>	See section 7.1 Default Values by Country	
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1021	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the rated value of the grid frequency.	



## 5.6. Alarm Autoreset Menu - C255 to C275

The Autoreset function can be enabled in case an alarm trips. You can enter the maximum number of autoreset attempts and the time required for resetting the attempt number. If the Autoreset function is disabled, you can program an autoreset procedure at power on, which resets an active alarm at the inverter power off.

To activate the Autoreset function, set a number of attempts other than zero in parameter C255. If the number of attempts reset within a time interval  $t < C256$  is the same as the value set in C255, the Autoreset function is disabled. Press the RESET key to enable the Autoreset function again.

If the inverter is turned off when an alarm is active, the alarm trip is stored to memory and will be active at next power on. Regardless of the Autoreset function setup, an automatic reset of the last alarm stored can be obtained when the inverter is turned on (C257 [Yes]).

Parameters C258 to C271 and C275 allow disabling the Autoreset function for certain alarms.

Parameter C272 sets the cooling time for the equipment before it restarts in case a thermal protection trips (heatsink overheating, thermoswitch tripped, etc.).

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>C255</b>	Number of Autoreset Attempts	ENGINEERING	1255
<b>C256</b>	Autoreset Attempt Count Reset	ENGINEERING	1256
<b>C257</b>	Alarm Reset at Power On	ENGINEERING	1257
<b>C258</b>	Alarm TLP/KM1 Fault Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1258
<b>C260</b>	Alarm Ttext Fault Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1260
<b>C261</b>	Thermal Protection Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1261
<b>C262</b>	Heatsink Overtemperature Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1262
<b>C263</b>	CPU Overtemperature Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1263
<b>C264</b>	Fan Fault Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1264
<b>C265</b>	By-Pass Fault Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1265
<b>C266</b>	IGBT Fault Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1266
<b>C267</b>	Overcurrent Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1267
<b>C268</b>	Overvoltage Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1268
<b>C269</b>	Serial Link Fault Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1269
<b>C271</b>	Ref (and Analog Inputs) < 4mA Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1271
<b>C272</b>	Cooling Time	ENGINEERING	1272
<b>C273</b>	PV Field Isolation KO	ENGINEERING	1273
<b>C275</b>	Inverter Asymmetric Current Alarm Autoreset Enable	ENGINEERING	1275

**Table 57: List of Parameters C255 to C275**

**C255 Number of Autoreset Attempts**

<b>C255</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 10	0: [Disable] ÷ 10
<b>Number of Autoreset Attempts</b>	<b>Default</b>	4	4
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1255	
	<b>Function</b>	If set different from Disable (Disable = 0), this parameter enables the Autoreset function and sets the max. number of reset attempts for a time interval set in C256. If a time equal to the time set in C256 passes starting from the last alarm tripped, the autoreset attempt count is reset.	

**C256 Autoreset Attempt Counter Reset**

<b>C256</b>	<b>Range</b>	1 ÷ 1000	1÷ 1000 sec.
<b>Autoreset Attempt Counter Reset</b>	<b>Default</b>	300	300 sec
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1256	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the time that passes from the last alarm tripped to reset the autoreset attempt number.	

**C257 Alarm Reset at Power On**

<b>C257</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: No 1: Yes
<b>Alarm Reset at Power On</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: No
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1257	
	<b>Function</b>	At power on, this parameter enables the automatic reset of the alarms tripped at the inverter power off.	

**C258 TLP/KM1 Fault Autoreset Enable**

<b>C258</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: No 1: Yes
<b>TLP/KM1 Fault Autoreset Enable</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1: Yes
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1258	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter enables the Autoreset function for the alarms tripped when the state of contactor TLP is inconsistent with the operating mode of the Sunway TG ( <b>A054</b> , <b>A057</b> , <b>A058</b> ; the control mode is inconsistent with the real state of the contactor).	

**C260 Tlxt Fault Autoreset Enable**

<b>C260</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: No 1: Yes
<b>Tlxt Fault Autoreset Enable</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1: Yes
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1260	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter enables the Autoreset function for the alarms tripped when the state of the external contactor is inconsistent with the operating mode of the Sunway TG ( <b>A054</b> , <b>A055</b> , <b>A056</b> ; the control mode is inconsistent with the real state of the contactor). This motor-driven contactor/switch is available for the Sunway TG 52 Dual and for the MV series only.	

### C261 Thermal Protection Autoreset Enable

<b>C261</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: No 1: Yes
<b>Thermal Protection Autoreset Enable</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1: Yes
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1261	
	<b>Function</b>	Enables the Autoreset function for the inverter thermal protection alarm ( <b>A074 Overload</b> ).	

### C262 Heatsink Overtemperature Autoreset Enable

<b>C262</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: No 1: Yes
<b>Heatsink Overtemperature Autoreset Enable</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1: Yes
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1262	
	<b>Function</b>	Enables the Autoreset function for the Heatsink Overtemperature alarm ( <b>A094</b> ).	

### C263 CPU Overtemperature Autoreset Enable

<b>C263</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: No 1: Yes
<b>CPU Overtemperature Autoreset Enable</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1: Yes
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1263	
	<b>Function</b>	Enables the Autoreset function for the Control Board Overtemperature alarm ( <b>A067</b> ).	

### C264 Fan Fault Autoreset Enable

<b>C264</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: No 1: Yes
<b>Fan Fault Autoreset Enable</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1: Yes
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1264	
	<b>Function</b>	Enables the Autoreset function for the inverter Fan Fault alarm ( <b>A083</b> ).	

**C265 By-Pass Fault Autoreset Enable**

<b>C265</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: No 1: Yes
<b>By-Pass Fault Autoreset Enable</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1: Yes
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1265	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter enables the Autoreset function for the By-Pass Fault alarm ( <b>A045</b> , <b>A046</b> , <b>A093</b> , By-Pass contactor of the precharge resistors).	

**C266 IGBT Fault Autoreset Enable**

<b>C266</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: No 1: Yes
<b>IGBT Fault Autoreset Enable</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1: Yes
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1266	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter enables the Autoreset function for the IGBT Fault alarm ( <b>A041</b> , <b>A050</b> , <b>A051</b> , <b>A053</b> , overcurrent detected in the IGBT bridge).	

**C267 Overcurrent Autoreset Enable**

<b>C267</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: No 1: Yes
<b>Overcurrent Autoreset Enable</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1: Yes
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1267	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter enables the Autoreset function for the Overcurrent alarm ( <b>A044</b> , overcurrent detected by the inverter software through the current measure channels).	

**C268 Overvoltage Autoreset Enable**

<b>C268</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: No 1: Yes
<b>Overvoltage Autoreset Enable</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1: Yes
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1268	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter enables the Autoreset function for the DC Bus ( <b>A048</b> , PV field) Overvoltage alarm.	

**C269 Serial Link Fault Autoreset Enable**

<b>C269</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: No 1: Yes
<b>Serial Link Fault Autoreset Enable</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1: Yes
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1269	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter enables the Autoreset function for the Serial Link Fault alarm ( <b>A061</b> , <b>A062</b> and <b>A081</b> ).	

### C271 Ref < 4mA Autoreset Enable

<b>C271</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: No 1: Yes
<b>Ref &lt; 4mA Autoreset Enable</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0: No
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1271	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter enables the Autoreset function for the Analog Inputs when these inputs are programmed in the current range “4 to 20mA” and if the detected current is lower than 4mA.	

### C272 Cooling Time

<b>C272</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 60000	0 ÷ 6000.0 s
<b>Cooling Time</b>	<b>Default</b>	9000	900.0 s
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1272	
	<b>Function</b>	Cooling time required after a thermal protection trips, after the Fan Fault alarm trips, after the Heatsink Overtemperature alarm trips.	

### C273 PV Field Isolation KO

<b>C273</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 2	0: None 1: Warning 2: Alarm
<b>PV Field Isolation KO</b>	<b>Default</b>	2	2: Alarm
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1273	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter allows selecting how to use the signal for PV Field Isolation KO. If C273 = 0, the signal has no effect; if C273 = 1, a warning appears in case of fault (the equipment does not stop); if C273 = 2 the equipment stops in emergency condition ( <b>A068</b> ).	

### C275 Inverter Asymmetric Current Alarm Autoreset Enable

<b>C275</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 1	0: No 1: Yes
<b>Inverter Asymmetric Current Alarm Autoreset Enable</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1: Yes
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	1275	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter enables the Autoreset function for the Inverter Asymmetric Current Alarm ( <b>A052</b> ).	

## 5.7. Serial Links Menu



### NOTE

*Please refer to the Installation Instructions Manual for the description of the serial links and connections.*

The inverters of the Sunway TG series are provided with a serial link called "Serial Link 0". Two-wire RS485 is used, which ensures a better immunity to disturbance even on long cable paths, thus reducing communication errors. The Modbus – RTU communication standard is used.

For the hardware connection of the serial link, please refer to the Installation Instructions Manual.

The inverter will typically behave as a slave device (i.e. it only answers to queries sent by another device). A master device (typically a computer or an ES851 Data Logger board) is then needed to start serial communications.

The following items may be configured for serial link 0:

1. The Modbus address of the inverter.
2. The inverter response delay to a Master query.
3. The baud rate of the serial link (expressed in bits per second).
4. The time added to the 4 byte-time.
5. The serial link watchdog (which is active if the relevant parameter is other than 0).
6. The type of parity used for serial communications.



### NOTE

**The parameters in the Serial Links Menu are marked with "R".**

**Once saved, they are active only when the inverter is turned on again.**

### 5.7.1. WATCHDOG Alarms

Watchdog alarms determined by serial communications may be the following:

- A061 Serial Link 0 WDG Alarm
- A081 Display/Keypad Watchdog

Alarms A061 trips when no legal message is sent from the serial link to the inverter for a time longer than the time set in parameter R005, which is factory-set as "disabled" (R005 = 0).

Alarm A081 trips only if the display/keypad detects a communication loss for a time longer than 2 seconds.

### 5.7.2. Exception Codes

Code		DESCRIPTION
0x01	ILLEGAL FUNCTION	The function sent by the Master is different from 0x03 (Read Holding Registers) and from 0x10 (Preset Multiple Registers).
0x02	ILLEGAL ADDRESS	The read/write address used by the Master is illegal.
0x03	ILLEGAL DATA VALUE	The numerical value written by the Master is not included in the allowable range.
0x06	DEVICE BUSY	The inverter did not acknowledge the Master's written values (for example, because it is running with a Cxxx parameter).
0x07	ANOTHER USER WRITING	Other users are writing values to the same parameter the Master is trying to use (editing through display/keypad or Upload/Download from keypad).
0x09	BAD USER LEVEL	The Master tried to write a parameter which is not included in the current user level (parameter ADVANCED with BASIC level).

### 5.7.3. List of Programmable Parameters R001 to R006

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>R001</b>	Inverter Modbus Address for Serial Link 0	ENGINEERING	588
<b>R002</b>	Response Delay for Serial Link 0	ENGINEERING	589
<b>R003</b>	Baud Rate for Serial Link 0	ENGINEERING	590
<b>R004</b>	Time Added to 4byte-Time for Serial Link 0	ENGINEERING	591
<b>R005</b>	Watchdog Time for Serial Link 0	ENGINEERING	592
<b>R006</b>	Parity Bit for Serial Link 0	ENGINEERING	593

Table 58: List of Parameters R001 to R006

#### R001 Inverter Modbus Address for Serial Link 0

<b>R001</b>	<b>Range</b>	1 ÷ 247	1 ÷ 247
Inverter Modbus Address for Serial Link 0	<b>Default</b>	1	1
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	588	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the address assigned to the inverter connected through RS485 of serial link 0 (9-pole, male D connector).	

#### R002 Response Delay for Serial Link 0

<b>R002</b>	<b>Range</b>	1 ÷ 1000	1 ÷ 1000 msec
Response Delay for Serial Link 0	<b>Default</b>	5	5 msec
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	589	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the inverter response delay after a master's query sent through serial link 0 (9-pole, male D connector).	

**R003 Baud Rate for Serial Link 0**

<b>R003</b>	<b>Range</b>	1 ÷ 7	1: 1200 bps 2: 2400 bps 3: 4800 bps 4: 9600 bps 5: 19200 bps 6: 38400 bps 7: 57600 bps
<b>Baud Rate for Serial Link 0</b>	<b>Default</b>	6	6: 38400bps
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	590	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the baud rate, expressed in bits per second, for serial link 0 (9-pole, male D connector).	

**R004 Time Added to 4-Byte-Time for Serial Link 0**

<b>R004</b>	<b>Range</b>	1 ÷ 10000	1 ÷ 10000 msec
<b>Time Added to 4-Byte-Time for Serial Link 0</b>	<b>Default</b>	2	2 msec
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	591	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter sets the limit time when no character is received from serial link 0 (9-pole, male D connector) and the message sent from the master to the inverter is considered as ended.	

**R005 Watchdog Time for Serial Link 0**

<b>R005</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 65000	0 ÷ 6500.0 sec
<b>Watchdog Time for Serial Link 0</b>	<b>Default</b>	0	0.0 sec
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	592	
	<b>Function</b>	If this parameter is other than zero, it sets the limit time after which alarm A061 WDG Serial 0 trips if the inverter does not receive any legal message through serial link 0 (9-pole, male D connector).	

**R006 Parity Bit for Serial Link 0**

<b>R006</b>	<b>Range</b>	0 ÷ 3	0: Disabled 1 Stop-bit 1: Disabled 2 Stop-bits 2: Even (1 Stop-bit) 3: Odd (1 Stop-bit)
<b>Parity Bit for Serial Link 0</b>	<b>Default</b>	1	1: Disabled 2 Stop-bits
	<b>Level</b>	ENGINEERING	
	<b>Address</b>	593	
	<b>Function</b>	This parameter determines whether the parity bit is used or not when creating the Modbus message through serial link 0 (9-pole, male D connector).	



## 5.8. EEPROM Menu

The inverter has four different memory zones:

<b>RAM</b>	Volatile memory containing the current parameterization of the inverter.
<b>Default Zone</b>	Non-volatile memory that cannot be accessed by the user. It contains the factory-setting of the inverter parameters.
<b>Work Zone</b>	Non-volatile memory where customized parameters are saved. Whenever the inverter is reset, this parameterization is loaded to RAM.
<b>Back-up Zone</b>	Non-volatile memory storing a new parameterization of the inverter. Back-up parameters are modified only when the user explicitly saves the back-up zone.

Any parameter can be changed by the user. The inverter will immediately use the new parameter value. The user may save the parameter value to the Work zone. If no new value is saved for a given parameter, at next power on the inverter will use the parameter value stored in the Work zone.

“P” parameters can be written at any moment.

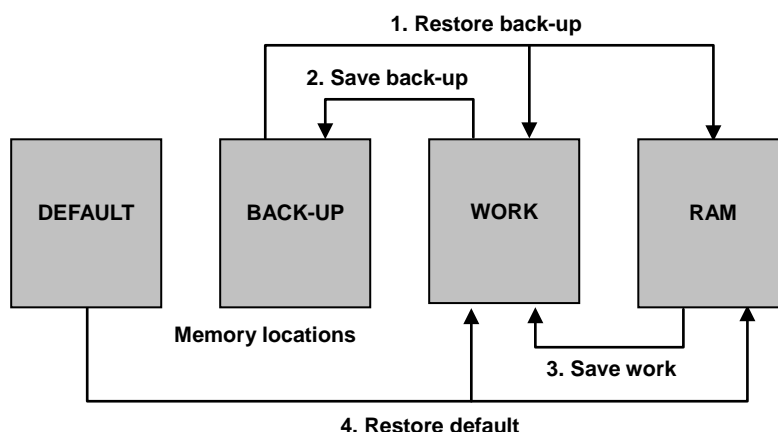
“C” parameters can be written only if the inverter is not running.

“R” parameters have the same features as “C” parameters, but the new parameter value, once saved, will be used only at next power on. For a prompt use of the new parameter value, just turn off and on the inverter.

The Work zone may be copied to the BACKUP zone through input **I012** included in the Eeprom menu and described in the section below.

The same input permits to copy the Backup zone to the WORK zone to restore the parameter values stored in the WORK zone.

**I012** also permits to restore the factory-setting for all parameters in the WORK zone.



### 5.8.1. EEPROM Menu Parameters

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
<b>UPL</b>	Upload from Inverter	BASIC	Can't be accessed
<b>DNL</b>	Download to Inverter	BASIC	Can't be accessed
<b>I012</b>	EEPROM Control	BASIC	1399
<b>P267</b>	Password for Write Enable	ENGINEERING	867

**Table 59: Parameters in the EEPROM MENU**

#### UPLOAD Page

<b>UPL</b>	<b>Range</b>	Neither an input nor a parameter.
<b>UPLOAD Page</b>	<b>Default</b>	Neither an input nor a parameter.
	<b>Level</b>	BASIC
	<b>Address</b>	Cannot be accessed via Modbus.
	<b>Function</b>	This page performs the user interface for the WORK zone parameter <b>upload</b> from the inverter to the keypad. When <b>UPLOAD</b> is performed, all parameters in the WORK zone are read by the inverter and stored to non-volatile memory of the inverter keypad.

To access the UPLOAD page, hold down the **MENU** and **Tx/Rx** keys.  
In the UPLOAD page, the MENU key is disabled.

Press **Tx/Rx** again to switch to the DOWNLOAD page. In the DOWNLOAD page, the MENU key is enabled.

UPLOAD page display:

```
> C F G > E E P R O M      1 / 3
P a r a m .      U P L O A D
f r o m      I n v e r t e r
E S C      U P      D N      E X E
```

Press **SAVE/ENTER** to perform upload; confirmation is required:

```
> C F G > E E P R O M      1 / 3
      C O N F I R M
f r o m      I n v e r t e r
N O      Y E S
```

Press **ESC** to cancel confirmation, press **SAVE/ENTER** to perform the parameter UPLOAD: a flashing warning (**W08 UPLOADING**) is displayed and the Rx LED comes on.

If parameters are successfully uploaded, the following warning is displayed:

**W11 UPLOAD OK.**

## DNL DOWNLOAD Page

DNL	Range	Neither an input nor a parameter.
DOWNLOAD Page	Default	Neither an input nor a parameter.
	Level	BASIC
	Address	Cannot be accessed via Modbus.
	Function	This page performs the user interface for the WORK zone parameter <b>download</b> from the keypad to the inverter. When <b>DOWNLOAD</b> is performed, all parameters in the WORK zone are read by the non-volatile memory of the keypad and are written to the inverter memory. If parameters are successfully downloaded, the user shall store all WORK parameters.

DOWNLOAD page display:

```
> C F G > E E P R O M      2 / 3
P a r a m .      D O W N L O A D
t o      I n v e r t e r
E S C      U P      D N      E X E
```

Press **SAVE/ENTER** to perform download; confirmation is required:

```
> C F G > E E P R O M      2 / 3
      C O N F I R M
t o      I n v e r t e r
N O      Y E S
```

Press **ESC** to cancel confirmation, press **SAVE/ENTER** to perform the parameter DOWNLOAD. The keypad will check consistency of WORK parameters stored to its non-volatile memory; a flashing warning (**W07 DOWNLOADING**) is displayed and the Tx LED comes on.

If parameters are successfully downloaded, the following warning is displayed:

**W09 DOWNLOAD OK.**

## EEPROM Control

	Range	0, 2, 4, 5, 11	0: No Command 2: Restore Backup 4: Save Backup 5: Save Work 11: Restore Default
EEPROM Control	Default	This is not a parameter: at power on and whenever the Eeprom command is executed, I012 is set to zero.	
	Level	BASIC	
	Address	1399	
	Function	This parameter saves and restores the whole parameter set that can be accessed by the user:	
		<b>2: Restore Backup:</b> Parameters stored in the Backup zone are copied and stored to the WORK zone. They represent the new RAM parameterization; the previous RAM parameters are cleared. Backup → RAM → Work.	
		<b>4: Save Backup:</b> Parameters stored in the WORK zone are stored to a copy of the Backup zone. Work → Backup.	
		<b>5: Save Work:</b> The current values of the parameters stored to RAM are saved to non-volatile memory to the Work zone. All parameters are saved at a time. RAM → Work.	
		<b>11:Restore Default:</b> Factory-setting values are restored for all parameters; factory-setting is stored to non-volatile memory to the Work zone. Default → RAM → Work.	

## P267 Password for Write Enable

P267	Range	1 ÷ 32767	1 ÷ 32767
Password for Write Enable	Default	1	1
	Level	ENGINEERING	
	Address	867	
	Function	This parameter contains the value assigned to P000 (key parameter, see the PARAMETERS [PAR] MENU), which allows parameter alteration. <b>IMPORTANT:</b> Remember to note down the new value. Once P267 is changed, factory setting (P000 = 1) cannot be restored.	

## 6. IDP [IDP] MENU

### 6.1. Description

The IDP menu contains the information relating to the product and the functioning time of the inverter, and allows choosing the dialog language for the display/keypad. The following screens are available:

- **Manufacturer**

- **Product ID**

The Product ID page shows the inverter size and voltage class, the implemented type of control and the software version for the DV604 function.

- **Functioning time**

Supply Time (ST) and Operation Time (OT) of the inverter.

- **Serial Number**

- **Production Lot**

- **Language**

Allows selecting the dialog language.

- **Country Settings**

For the correct parameter interpretation, the Country Settings measure shows the Country where the inverter will be installed.

## 6.2. Product Menu

The Product menu contains the information about the product and parameter **P263 Language**, allowing choosing the dialog language for the display/keypad.

Information about the product is the following:

Manufacturer	(Read Only)
Product Name	(Read Only)
Product Type	(Read Only)
Implemented SW Version	(Read Only)
Serial Number	(Read Only)
Production Lot	(Read Only)
Inverter Functioning time	(Read Only)

### Manufacturer

E L E T T R O N I C A S A N T E R N O  I T A L Y
---

Manufacturer	Function	This screen displays the Name of the inverter manufacturer.
--------------	----------	---

### Product ID

The Product menu contains the name, the size and the voltage class of the inverter, as well as the control algorithm and the number of software version implemented for grid interface protection functionality.

S U N W A Y   T G                      2 1 . 0
S T 1       G R I D       C O N N
 S W _ V e r s i o n   1 . 6 9

Line 1 in the display/keypad shows the name and the size of the inverter (TG21 in the example).

Line 2 shows the control algorithm being used.

Line 4 shows the software version implemented in the inverter.



#### NOTE

*The screen above can be viewed on the display/keypad only.*

The PROD ID (product identifier) is available via serial link. The Prod Id is the acronym of the device, ST, coded according to hexadecimal ASCII code.

**PROD ID: Product Identifier**

PROD ID	Product	Sunway TG	
PROD ID	Value	0x5354 (hexadecimal) S:0x53, T:0x54 (ASCII codification)	ST
	Address	476	
	Function	This measure represents the two hex characters which identify the product.	

**Serial Number**

Serial Number	Function	This page shows the Serial Number of the inverter.
---------------	----------	--

**Production Lot**

Production Lot	Function	This page shows the Production Lot of the inverter.
----------------	----------	---

P r o d u c t i o n  
L o t  
M O 4 9 T E 1 M M 1

**Language - P263**

Parameter	FUNCTION	User Level	Modbus Address
P263	Language	BASIC	863

**Table 60: Parameter P263**

**P263 Language**

P263	Range	0 ÷ 4	0: ITALIANO 1: ENGLISH 2: ESPAÑOL 3: FRANÇAIS 4: DEUTSCH
	Default	See 7.1 Default Values by Country	
	Level	BASIC	
	Address	863	
	Function	The default dialog language is based on the Country settings. The MMI (man/machine interface) software version is displayed in the SW Version screen in the Product menu.	

### Setting by Country

<b>Setting by Country</b>	<b>Function</b>	Shows the Country where the inverter is installed. This affects parameter configuration.
---------------------------	-----------------	--

### Inverter Functioning Time

<b>Inverter Functioning Time</b>	<b>Function</b>	This screen shows the supply time (ST, M098) and the Operation Time (OT, M099) of the inverter. The operation time is the time period when IGBTs are on.
----------------------------------	-----------------	---

## 7. SETTINGS BY COUNTRY

### 7.1. Default Values by Country

Certain parameters are dependent on the Country where the inverter is installed.

Please refer to the Certifications and Interface Protection File.



## 8. ALARMS, WARNINGS AND EVENTS



### CAUTION

*If a protection trips or the inverter enters the emergency mode, the inverter is locked.*

### 8.1. What Happens when a Protection Trips



### NOTE

*Carefully read and understand this section and the following section (**What To Do When an Alarm Trips**) before operating the inverter in emergency condition.*

The inverter alarms are detailed in the sections below.

When a protection or an alarm trips, the **ALARM** LED in the keypad comes on and the page displayed is the first page of the **FAULT LIST**.

Factory-setting: at power on, the inverter is still in emergency condition if the alarm tripped at power off was not reset.

If the inverter is in emergency mode at power on, this could be due to an alarm tripped before the inverter was shut off.

To avoid storing the alarms tripped before the inverter is shut off, set parameter **C257** in the **Autoreset** Menu accordingly.

The inverter stores the moment when an alarm trips to the **FAULT LIST** (supply-time and operation-time). The inverter state when the alarm tripped, as well as some measures sampled when the alarm tripped, are also stored to the Fault List.

The fault-list can be very useful to detect the cause responsible for the alarm trip and its possible solution (see also the Fault List Menu in the **Measure Menu** described in this manual).



### NOTE

*Alarms **A001** to **A039** relate to the main microcontroller (DSP Motorola) of the control board, which detected a fault in the control board. No fault-list is available for Alarms **A001** to **A039** and no Reset command can be sent via serial link; alarms can be reset through the **RESET** terminal in the terminal board or the **RESET** key in the keypad. The software for the keypad interface is not available; the inverter parameters and measures cannot be accessed via serial link.*

*Alarms **A033** and **A039** indicate that flash memory is not provided with proper software; the only way to reset alarms **A033** and **A039** is to download proper software for the inverter flash memory.*

## 8.2. What To Do When an Alarm Trips

Proceed as follows:

- See the **FAULT LIST** stating any information about the alarm tripped, in order to determine the cause responsible for the alarm and its possible solutions.  
Any information stored in the FAULT LIST is also required when contacting Elettronica Santerno's Customer Service.
- In the following sections, look for the code of the alarm tripped and follow the instructions given to reset the alarm.
- Try to solve any problem external to the equipment and responsible for the protection trip.
- If you entered wrong parameter values, set new allowable values and save them.
- Reset the alarm.
- A **RESET** command must be sent to reset an alarm: press the **RESET** key in the display/keypad for some seconds.
- The RESET function be automatic; just set parameter **C255** to a value other than zero. The inverter will try to automatically reset the alarms tripped (see the Alarm Autoreset Menu - C255 to C275).
- If the alarm condition persists, please contact Elettronica Santerno's Customer Service.

### 8.3. List of the Alarm Codes

Alarm	Alarm Message	Description
<b>A001 ÷ A039</b>	...	<i>Control board failure.</i>
<b>A040</b>	USER ALARM	Alarm intentionally caused by the user.
<b>A041</b>	IGBT FAULT Side A	Generic alarm IGBT Hardware, side A.
<b>A043</b>	FALSE SOFTWARE INTERRUPT	<i>Control board failure.</i>
<b>A044</b>	OVERCURRENT	Software overcurrent.
<b>A045</b>	BY-PASS FAULT	Fault of precharge By-Pass.
<b>A046</b>	BY-PASS CONNECTOR FAULT	Precharge By-Pass connector fault.
<b>A047</b>	UNDERVOLTAGE	Dc bus voltage lower than Vdc_min.
<b>A048</b>	OVERVOLTAGE	Dc bus voltage exceeding Vdc_max.
<b>A049</b>	RAM FAULT	Inconsistent DSP Texas RAM
<b>A050</b>	IGBT FAULT A	Hardware Fault from IGBT converter, side A.
<b>A051</b>	OVERCURRENT HW A	Hardware overcurrent, side A.
<b>A052</b>	INV ASYMMETRIC I	Inverter Asymmetric Current.
<b>A053</b>	IGBT FAULT PWONA	Hardware failure, IGBT A power on impossible.
<b>A054</b>	TLP or TEL:EXT FAULT	State of external contactor inconsistent with TLP (parallel contactor) state.
<b>A055</b>	TLExt NOT OPEN	State of external contactor inconsistent with inverter operation.
<b>A056</b>	TLExt NOT CLOSED	State of external contactor inconsistent with inverter operation.
<b>A057</b>	TLP NOT OPEN	Contactor state inconsistent with inverter operation.
<b>A058</b>	TLP NOT CLOSED	Contactor state inconsistent with inverter operation.
<b>A059</b>	AC FILTER PROTECTION	MCCB open due to AC filter capacitors.
<b>A061 ÷ A062</b>	SERIAL WATCHDOG	Watchdog tripped in serial link 0 or serial link 1.
<b>A063</b>	GENERIC MOTOROLA	<i>Control board failure.</i>
<b>A064</b>	FIELD SWITCH OPEN	PV field feedback inconsistent with inverter operation.
<b>A065</b>	GRID C/B OPEN	Auxiliary contact of the circuit breaker inconsistent with the operating conditions of the inverter.
<b>A066</b>	ALR_U_AIN1_LESS_4MA	Ref Input current < 4mA.
<b>A067</b>	CPU OVERTEMPERATURE	CPU temperature exceeding preset threshold (60 °C).
<b>A068</b>	PV ISOLATION KO	Isolation loss of the photovoltaic field.
<b>A069</b>	PAR DOWNLOAD KO	Parameter download error, type 1.
<b>A070</b>	PAR DOWNLOAD KO	Parameter download error, type 2.

Alarm	Alarm Message	Description
A071	1ms INTERRUPT OVERTIME	Control board failure.
A072	ILLEGAL TRASFORMER	Wrong type of transformer installed.
A073	EXTERNAL CONTACTOR FAULT	External contactor fault.
A074	OVERLOAD	Inverter thermal protection tripped.
A078	MMI KO	Control board failure.
A079	ALR_U_GRID_OVERV	AC-side overvoltage alarm.
A081	DISPLAY/KEYPAD TIMEOUT	Display/keypad communication timeout.
A082	TLP/KM1 NOT CLOSED 2	Contactors state inconsistent with inverter operation.
A083	FAN FAULT	Fault of inverter cooling fans.
A084	SENSOR 2 FAULT	Heatsink NTC or PTC sensor fault (not included in all inverter sizes).
A085	CONTROLLER SATURATION	The controller has undergone saturation for too a long time.
A086	EXPANSION BOARD CONFIGURATION ALARM	Control board failure.
A087	+/- 15V FAILURE	Control board failure.
A088	ADC NOT TUNED	Control board failure.
A089 ÷ A090	PAR DOWNLOAD KO	Control board failure.
A092	MOTOROLA SW VERSION	Control board failure.
A093	PRECHARGE: BYPASS OPEN	By-Pass relay open.
A094	HEATSINK OVERTEMPERATURE	IGBT heatsink temperature too high.
A106÷A109	ALR_U_AMB_CHX	Input current < 4mA in Analog Inputs CH0, CH1, CH2, CH3, if configured as 4-20mA.
A112 ÷ A120	...	Control board failure.
A121	WRONG LUT LVRT	Illegal values in LVRT lookup table
A125	STOP DUE TO COMPONENTS MAINTENANCE	Components maintenance
A126	CONVERTER FANS ALARM	Converter fans failure
A128	SW OVERCURRENT	Software overcurrent detected
A130	DC DISCONNECTOR AND AC SWITCH OPEN	Critical opening of DC disconnectors and AC switch
A132	AC FILTER CAPACITOR OVERCURRENT	Switch on AC filter capacitors open
A133	T-SWITCH DCLINK OPEN	NTC Opening – switch on DC link capacitors.
A134	OVERCURRENT Q AT NIGHT	Overcurrent registrata in Q at Night (power absorption from the grid)

Table 61: Alarm list

#### A001÷A039 Control Board Failure

<b>A001÷A039</b>	<b>Description</b>	Hardware board failure.
<b>Control Board Failure</b>	<b>Event</b>	The board autodiagnosics function constantly checks its operating conditions. Multiple causes may trip alarms A001 to A032.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electromagnetic disturbance or radiated interference.</li> <li>Possible failure of the microcontroller or other circuits in the control board.</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A040 User Alarm

<b>A040</b>	<b>Description</b>	Alarm trip caused by the user.
<b>User Alarm</b>	<b>Event</b>	Alarm trip caused by the user.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	Value 1 was entered to address Modbus 1400 via serial link.
	<b>Solutions</b>	Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.

#### A041 IGBT Fault Side A

<b>A041</b>	<b>Description</b>	Generic alarm IGBT Hardware, side A.
<b>IGBT Fault Side A</b>	<b>Event</b>	Power converter A generated a generic alarm.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electromagnetic disturbance or radiated interference.</li> <li>Overcurrent, IGBT overtemperature, IGBT fault.</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

A043 - A049 - A063 - A071 - A078  
A086 ÷ A090  
A092  
A112 ÷ A120 Control Board Failure

<b>A043 - A049 - A063 - A071 - A078 A086 ÷ A090 A092 A112 ÷ A120</b>	<b>Description</b>	Hardware board failure.
<b>Control Board Failure</b>	<b>Event</b>	The board autodiagnosics function constantly checks its operating conditions. Multiple causes may trip Control Board Failure alarms.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electromagnetic disturbance or radiated interference.</li> <li>Possible failure of the microcontroller or other circuits in the control board.</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reset the alarm.</li> <li>If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A044 Software Overcurrent

<b>A044</b>	<b>Description</b>	Overcurrent measured by the inverter.
<b>Software Overcurrent</b>	<b>Event</b>	The inverter has detected a too high current value.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wrong sensor calibration</li> <li>• Sensor fault</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>2. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A045 By-pass Fault

<b>A045</b>	<b>Description</b>	Fault of precharge By-Pass.
<b>By-pass Fault</b>	<b>Event</b>	The inverter imposed to close its relay or contactor for the short-circuit of precharge resistors in DC-link capacitors (DC bus), but it <u>did not detect the relevant closing signal</u> .
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disconnection of auxiliary signal.</li> <li>• Precharge relay/contactator failure.</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> signal.</li> <li>2. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A046 By-pass Connector Fault

<b>A046</b>	<b>Description</b>	Fault of precharge By-Pass connector.
<b>By-pass Connector Fault</b>	<b>Event</b>	Auxiliary signal for the closing of the by-pass connector of precharge resistor is considered as closed before the relevant closing command is sent.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precharge by-pass connector reversed.</li> <li>• Precharge relay/contactator failure.</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>2. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A047 Undervoltage

<b>A047</b>	<b>Description</b>	DC bus voltage lower than Vdc_min.
<b>Undervoltage</b>	<b>Event</b>	Voltage measured in DC bus capacitors has dropped below the min. value allowed for a proper operation of the inverter class being used.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Radiation is not sufficient for min. voltage of DC bus.</li> <li>• Failure in DC bus voltage measure circuit.</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check parameter <b>M010</b> (measured DC Bus voltage).</li> <li>2. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A048 Overvoltage

<b>A048</b>	<b>Description</b>	Overvoltage in DC bus (voltage in DC-link).
<b>Overvoltage</b>	<b>Event</b>	Voltage measured in DC bus (DC-link) capacitors has exceeded the max. value allowed for a proper operation of the inverter class being used.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	Failure in DC bus voltage measure circuit.
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check parameter <b>M010</b> (measured DC Bus voltage).</li> <li>2. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A050 IGBT Fault A

<b>A050</b>	<b>Description</b>	Hardware fault from IGBT converter, side A.
<b>IGBT Fault A</b>	<b>Event</b>	IGBT drivers of power converter A detected IGBT failure.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electromagnetic disturbance or radiated interference.</li> <li>• Overcurrent, Overtemperature, IGBTs, IGBT fault.</li> </ul>
	<b>Solution</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>2. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A051 Overcurrent HW A

<b>A051</b>	<b>Description</b>	Hardware overcurrent, side A.
<b>Overcurrent (Hardware)</b>	<b>Event</b>	Hardware overcurrent detected by the inverter output current circuit.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abrupt variations of the connected load.</li> <li>• Output short-circuit or ground short-circuit.</li> <li>• Electromagnetic disturbance or radiated interference.</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check that the inverter is properly dimensioned for the power of the photovoltaic field.</li> <li>2. Make sure that no short-circuit is to be found between two phases or between one phase and the ground outgoing from the inverter (terminals U, V, W).</li> <li>3. Reset the alarm: send a RESET command.</li> <li>4. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A052 Inverter Asymmetric Current

<b>A052</b>	<b>Description</b>	Hardware failure – Inverter output asymmetric current
<b>Inverter Asymmetric Current</b>	<b>Event</b>	Inverter output asymmetric current
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	The wires outgoing from the inverter module are cut off.
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>2. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A053 Not PWONA

<b>A053</b>	<b>Description</b>	Hardware failure; IGBT A power-on failure.
<b>Not PWONA</b>	<b>Event</b>	IGBT A power-on controlled by Motorola microcontroller has failed.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	Control board failure.
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>2. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A054 TLP or TLExt FAULT

<b>A054</b>	<b>Description</b>	The state of one or both parallel contactors and grid interface is inconsistent with the operating mode of Sunway TG/TG-A.
<b>TLP or TLExt FAULT</b>	<b>Event</b>	The inverter forced the external contactor or the parallel contactor to open or close and has detected a failure between the command and the auxiliary contact of the contactors.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contactor failure.</li> <li>• Wiring failure in the contactor feedback contact.</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check wiring.</li> <li>2. Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>3. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A055 TLExt Not Open

<b>A055</b>	<b>Description</b>	External contactor closed.
<b>TLExt Not Open</b>	<b>Event</b>	The equipment state is inconsistent with the external contactor state. This alarm concerns the Sunway TG 52 DUAL and the MV series only.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contactor failure.</li> <li>• Wiring failure in the contactor feedback contact.</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check conditions of the external contactor.</li> <li>2. Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>3. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>



#### A056 Ttext Not Closed

<b>A056</b>	<b>Description</b>	External contactor open.
<b>Ttext Not Closed</b>	<b>Event</b>	The equipment state is inconsistent with the external contactor state. This alarm concerns the Sunway TG 52 DUAL and the MV series only.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contactor failure.</li> <li>• Wiring failure in the contactor feedback contact.</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check conditions of AC14/KM2 and wiring of the contactor feedback contact.</li> <li>2. Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>3. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A057 TLP Not Open

<b>A057</b>	<b>Description</b>	TLP closed.
<b>TLP Not Open</b>	<b>Event</b>	The equipment state is inconsistent with the parallel contactor state.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	Contactor failure.
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check conditions of TLP contactor.</li> <li>2. Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>3. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A058 TLP Not Closed

<b>A058</b>	<b>Description</b>	TLP open.
<b>TLP Not Closed</b>	<b>Event</b>	The equipment state is inconsistent with the parallel contactor state.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contactor failure.</li> <li>• Wiring failure in the contactor feedback contact.</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check conditions of TLP contactor and wiring of contactor feedback contact.</li> <li>2. Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>3. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A059 AC Filter Protection

<b>A059</b>	<b>Description</b>	MCCB open
<b>AC Filter Protection</b>	<b>Event</b>	MCCB open due to AC filter capacitors.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capacitor fault.</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	Please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.

## A061÷ A062 Serial Link Watchdog

<b>A061÷A062 (Serial Link 0 or 1)</b>	<b>Description</b>	A061: Serial Link Watchdog 0 tripped A062: Serial Link Watchdog 1 tripped
<b>Serial Link Watchdog</b>	<b>Event</b>	The serial link watchdog has tripped. Communication failure: no read/write query to serial link is sent for a time longer than the time set in the parameters relating to serial link watchdog (see <b>Serial Links</b> Menu).
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Serial link is disconnected.</li> <li>Communication failure on remote master side.</li> <li>Too short watchdog operating times.</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check serial link.</li> <li>Make sure that the remote master constantly sends read/write queries with max. intervals between two queries lower than the preset watchdog operating time.</li> <li>Set longer watchdog operating times (see <b>R005</b> for serial link 0).</li> </ol>

## A064 PV Field Switch Open

<b>A064</b>	<b>Description</b>	The PV field switch is open.
<b>PV Field Switch Open</b>	<b>Event</b>	You are trying to start up the equipment but the PV field switch is open.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	Wiring failure in the contactor feedback contact.
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Make sure that the field switch located in the cabinet front part is closed.</li> <li>Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>Make sure that no Critical Alarm has been triggered by the inverter. Check the Trip Log and the Events Log. See alarm A130.</li> <li>If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

## A065 Grid C/B Open

<b>A065</b>	<b>Description</b>	The grid circuit breaker is open.
<b>Grid C/B Open</b>	<b>Event</b>	You are trying to start up the equipment but the grid C/B is open.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	Aux contact in the grid C/B contactor open.
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Make sure that the grid C/B on the front panel is open.</li> <li>Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>Make sure that no Critical Alarm has been triggered by the inverter. Check the Trip Log and Events Log. See alarm A130.</li> <li>If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A066 Ref Input Current < 4mA (FUTURE APPLICATIONS)

<b>A066</b>	<b>Description</b>	The Ref input current is lower than 4mA, but the allowable range is 4-20mA.
<b>Ref Input Current &lt; 4mA</b>	<b>Event</b>	Ref input current is lower than 4mA.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	The wires of the input sensor are cut off.
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check wiring of the input sensor.</li> <li>2. Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>3. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A067 CPU Overtemperature

<b>A067</b>	<b>Description</b>	The CPU temperature is exceeding the max. allowable temperature.
<b>CPU Overtemperature</b>	<b>Event</b>	The CPU temperature is exceeding the max. allowable temperature for the control board.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	Cabinet overheating; fault in the cabinet fan.
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>2. Make sure that the external temperature is not exceeding the allowable range.</li> <li>3. Check if fans are correctly operating and check the filters in the inverter cabinet.</li> <li>4. Make sure that the inverter fans are not faulty.</li> <li>5. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A068 PV Isolation KO

<b>A068</b>	<b>Description</b>	Isolation loss of the PV field.
<b>PV Isolation KO</b>	<b>Event</b>	Isolation loss detected by the PV field relay.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check isolation of the photovoltaic field.</li> <li>2. Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>3. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A069 PAR Download KO

<b>A069</b>	<b>Description</b>	An error occurred while downloading the programming parameters from the keypad.
<b>PAR Download KO</b>	<b>Event</b>	Download error of type 1.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	
	<b>Solutions</b>	Retry parameter download again.

## A070 PAR Download KO

<b>A070</b>	<b>Description</b>	An error occurred while downloading the programming parameters from the keypad.
<b>PAR Download KO</b>	<b>Event</b>	Download error of type 2.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	
	<b>Solutions</b>	Retry parameter download again.

## A072 Illegal Transformer

<b>A072</b>	<b>Description</b>	A wrong type of transformer, if any, is installed.
<b>Illegal Transformer</b>	<b>Event</b>	Wrong parameter setting.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	
	<b>Solutions</b>	

## A073 External Contactor Fault

<b>A073</b>	<b>Description</b>	Malfunctioning of the external contactor.
<b>External Contactor Fault</b>	<b>Event</b>	Malfunctioning of the external contactor.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	
	<b>Solutions</b>	Please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.

## A074 Overload

<b>A074</b>	<b>Description</b>	Inverter thermal protection tripped.
<b>Overload</b>	<b>Event</b>	The output current has been exceeding the inverter rated current for a long time.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Current equal to: <b>I<sub>max</sub> + 20%</b> for <b>3 seconds</b></li><li>Current equal to: <b>I<sub>max</sub></b> for <b>120 seconds</b> (S05 to S30)</li><li><b>I<sub>max</sub></b> for <b>60 seconds</b> (S40 to S70)</li></ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	Check the inverter current output during ordinary operation (see the MEASURES [MEA] MENU).

## A079 Overvoltage Alarm

<b>A079</b>	<b>Description</b>	AC-side Overvoltage alarm
<b>Overvoltage Alarm</b>	<b>Event</b>	The inverter output voltage has exceeded the Overvoltage threshold.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Power failure. Overvoltage occurs if the grid circuit breaker disconnects from the grid.</li><li>Overvoltage may also occur in case of current unbalance.</li></ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	Make sure that no attempt to open the AC switches at the inverter output is made when the inverter is running.

### A081 Display/Keypad Watchdog

<b>A081</b>	<b>Description</b>	Malfunctioning of the display/keypad.
	<b>Event</b>	Display/keypad communication loss.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display/keypad cable disconnected.</li> <li>• One of the two connectors of the display/keypad is faulty.</li> <li>• Display/keypad faulty.</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check if the cable of the display/keypad is properly connected.</li> <li>2. Check if the contacts of the connectors in the display/keypad cable are intact, both on the inverter side and the display/keypad side.</li> </ol>

### A082 TLP/KM1Not Closed 2

<b>A082</b>	<b>Description</b>	TLP/KM1 open.
<b>TLP/KM1Not Closed 2</b>	<b>Event</b>	The equipment state is inconsistent with TLP/KM1 state.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contactor failure.</li> <li>• Wiring failure in the contactor feedback contact.</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check TLP conditions and wiring of the contactor feedback contact.</li> <li>2. Reset the alarm: send a RESET command.</li> <li>3. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

### A083 Fan Fault

<b>A083</b>	<b>Description</b>	Fan fault.
<b>Fan Fault</b>	<b>Event</b>	Power heatsink overheated; fan locked.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	Fan locked or faulty.
	<b>Solutions</b>	Replace fan.

### A084 Sensor 2 Fault

<b>A084</b>	<b>Description</b>	The heatsink overtemperature protection has tripped due to NTC sensor fault or PTC sensor fault (not included in all inverter sizes).
<b>Sensor 2 Fault</b>	<b>Event</b>	Overheating of the IGBT heatsink.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overload.</li> <li>• Ambient overtemperature.</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>2. Make sure that the external temperature is not exceeding the allowable range.</li> <li>3. Check if fans are correctly operating and check the filters in the inverter cabinet.</li> <li>4. Make sure that the inverter fans are not faulty.</li> <li>5. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A085 Controller Saturation

<b>A085</b>	<b>Description</b>	The current controller saturation has been persisting for too a long time.
<b>Controller Saturation</b>	<b>Event</b>	The AC voltage required to the inverter is being exceeding the maximum available voltage or is exceeding the overvoltage threshold for a given time.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MPPT Disable and manual voltage reference too low</li> <li>• The overvoltage protection has not tripped</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	

#### A093 Precharge: By-pass Open

<b>A093</b>	<b>Description</b>	The by-pass relay is open.
<b>Precharge: By-pass Open</b>	<b>Event</b>	The inverter imposed to close its relay or contactor for the short-circuit of precharge resistors in DC-link capacitors (DC bus), but it <b>did not detect the relevant closing signal</b> .
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	Failure in the relay driver circuit or failure in the closing auxiliary signal circuit.
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>2. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A094 Heatsink Overtemperature

<b>A094</b>	<b>Description</b>	IGBT heatsink temperature is too high.
<b>Heatsink Overtemperature</b>	<b>Event</b>	IGBT power heatsink overheated even if the cooling fan is on.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	The ambient temperature of the place where the inverter is installed exceeds 40 °C.
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>2. Make sure that the external temperature is not exceeding the allowable range.</li> <li>3. Check if fans are correctly operating and check the filters in the inverter cabinet.</li> <li>4. Make sure that the inverter fans are not faulty.</li> <li>5. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A106÷A109 Input Current < 4mA in Analog Inputs

<b>A094</b>	<b>Description</b>	The Ref input current is lower than 4mA, but the allowable range is 4-20mA.
<b>Heatsink Overtemperature</b>	<b>Event</b>	Analog input current lower than 4mA.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The wires of the input sensor are cut off.</li> <li>Incorrect configuration of the DIP-switches in Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847).</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check wiring of the input sensor.</li> <li>Check configuration of DIP-switches in Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847).</li> <li>Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A121 Wrong LVRT LUT

<b>A121</b>	<b>Description</b>	Wrong settings for parameters <b>P365-P372</b> (Grid Code - LVRT (Low Voltage Ride Through) Menu P360 to P38)
<b>Wrong LVRT LUT</b>	<b>Event</b>	The LVRT mask (see Figure 3) is not properly set.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	The sequence of points P365-P372 is non-monotonous increasing
	<b>Solutions</b>	Set points P365-P372 so that their sequence is monotonous increasing: a given item in the sequence is to be higher than or equal to the previous one.

#### A126 Converter Fans Alarm

<b>A126</b>	<b>Description</b>	Malfunctioning of the converter fans
<b>Converter Fans Alarm</b>	<b>Event</b>	The converter fans are not operating
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power failure</li> <li>Failure operation detection system faulty</li> <li>Fans locked and/or faulty</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check efficiency of inverter fans.</li> <li>Check enable and feedback signals wiring</li> <li>If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A128 SW Overcurrent

<b>A128</b>	<b>Description</b>	Current exceeding safety threshold
<b>SW Overcurrent</b>	<b>Event</b>	Overcurrent condition.
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DC voltage exceeding safety limits</li> <li>• Operating current exceeding safety limits</li> </ul>
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reset the alarm: send a RESET command.</li> <li>2. Check efficiency of inverter fans.</li> <li>3. Check DC Bus voltage value with a DC voltmeter.</li> <li>4. If the alarm persists, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A130 DC Disconnecter and AC Switch Open

<b>A130</b>	<b>Description</b>	DC Disconnecter and AC Switch Open due to critical alarm
<b>DC Disconnecter and AC Switch Open</b>	<b>Event</b>	Critical alarm due to IGBT heatsink overheating, CPU overheating, DC overvoltage
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	Too high temperature or too high DC input voltage
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reset the alarm: send a <b>RESET</b> command.</li> <li>2. Make sure that the external temperature is not too high</li> <li>3. Check if the cabinet fans work properly and check the status of the filters in the inverter compartment.</li> <li>4. Check the efficiency of the inverter fans.</li> <li>5. Check DC Bus voltage value with a DC voltmeter.</li> <li>6. If the alarm cause has not been detected, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

#### A132 AC Filter Overcurrent

<b>A132</b>	<b>Description</b>	AC filter capacitor switch open
<b>AC Filter Overcurrent</b>	<b>Event</b>	AC filter capacitor switch open
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	Capacitor overcurrent due to transients affecting the electric grid
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check grid voltage distortion levels</li> <li>2. Check wiring of AC filter switch monitoring signal.</li> <li>3. If the alarm cause has not been detected, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>



### A133 T-Switch DCLink Open

<b>A133</b>	<b>Description</b>	Thermoswitch open on DC capacitors
<b>T-Switch DCLink Open</b>	<b>Event</b>	NTC relay on DC bus capacitors open
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	Capacitor overtemperature
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check efficiency of inverter fans</li> <li>2. Check wiring of DC capacitors thermoswitch signal</li> <li>3. If the alarm cause has not been detected, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

### A134 Overcurrent Q at Night

<b>A134</b>	<b>Description</b>	Overcurrent detected during Q at Night (absorption).
<b>Overcurrent Q at Night</b>	<b>Event</b>	Inverter stopped
	<b>Possible Cause</b>	Hardware failure on connection with PV field
	<b>Solutions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check connection to PV field</li> <li>2. If the alarm cause has not been detected, please contact ELETTRONICA SANTERNO's Customer Service.</li> </ol>

## 8.4. Warnings

**Warning** messages are displayed in the display/keypad. They are flashing messages appearing in the first three lines of the display.



### NOTE

*Warnings are neither protections nor alarms, and are not stored to the Fault List.*

Some warnings simply state what's happening or suggest what to do when using the keypad.

However, most part of the warning messages are **Coded warnings**: they are displayed with letter **“W”** followed by two digits stating which warning is active at the moment.

Example:

W	3	2		O	P	E	N		E	n	a	b	i	e
---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---

Warning messages are detailed in the following section.

## 8.5. Coded Warnings


Warning	Message	Description
W03	SEARCHING...	The user interface is searching the data of the next page to display.
W06	HOME SAVED	The page displayed has been saved as the home page displayed at power on.
W07	DOWNLOADING	The keypad is <b>writing</b> to the inverter the WORK zone parameters saved to its own Flash.
W08	UPLOADING	The keypad is <b>reading</b> from the inverter the WORK zone parameters that will be saved to its own Flash.
W09	DOWNLOAD OK	Parameters were successfully downloaded to the inverter (parameter <b>writing</b> ).
W10	DOWNLOAD KO	Parameter download to the inverter has failed (parameter <b>writing</b> failed).
W11	UPLOAD OK	Parameters were successfully uploaded from the inverter (parameter <b>reading</b> ).
W12	UPLOAD KO	Parameter upload from the inverter has failed (parameter <b>reading</b> failed).
W13	NO DOWNLOAD	A Download procedure was queried, but no parameter is saved to flash memory.
W16	PLEASE WAIT	Wait until the system accomplishes the operation required.
W18	PARAMS LOST	Parameters download to the inverter has failed (parameter <b>writing</b> failed). Not all parameters have been updated (inconsistent parameters). <b>Shut off the inverter or try to perform a new parameter download.</b>
W19	NO PARS LOAD	UPLOAD impossible.
W20	NOT NOW	The function required is not available at the moment.
W21	CONTROL ON	The function required is inhibited because the inverter is running: <b>CABINET ENABLE SELECTOR SWITCH</b> is active.
W23	DOWNLD VerKO	Download failed because parameters saved to keypad memory relate to a software version or product ID incompatible with the inverter SW version or product ID.
W24	VERIFY DATA	Download preliminary operation; the system is checking the integrity and compatibility of the parameters saved to keypad memory.
W28	PV ISOL. KO	Isolation loss of the photovoltaic field.
W29	FUSE KO	Subfield fuse KO
W32	OPEN ENABLE	Open and close the <b>CABINET ENABLE SELECTOR SWITCH (MDI2)</b> signal to enable the inverter.
W33	Write Impos.	Write impossible.
W34	Illegal Data	Illegal value entered.
W35	No Write CTR.	Write impossible because the Control is active and the inverter is running: <b>CABINET ENABLE SELECTOR SWITCH</b> is active.
W36	Illegal Address	Illegal address, operation failed.
W37	ENABLE LOCK	The inverter is disabled and does not acknowledge the Enable command because it is writing a "C" parameter.
		 <b>Caution: The inverter starts as soon as writing is over!!!</b>
W38	P000 == NO	The editing mode cannot be accessed because parameter modification is disabled: P000 is set to 0 (NO).
W39	KEYPAD DISAB	The editing mode cannot be accessed because the display/keypad is disabled.
W40	ES847 KO	Environmental Sensors and I/Os Expansion Board (ES847) board faulty or not correctly programmed.

Table 62: List of the coded warnings

## 8.6. Events

**Events** include the inverter start/stop, the interface protection trip, and so on.

When an event fires, this is stored to the starting page in the **EVENT LIST**.

## 8.7. Coded Events

Event	Description
<b>E095</b> Controlled Stop	The STOP key in the display/keypad has been depressed.
<b>E096</b> Startup OK	Successful startup, the Sunway TG is operating in parallel with the grid.
<b>E097</b> Grid Interface KO	External grid interface protective device (option) tripped.
<b>E098</b> Grid Frequency KO	The grid frequency is out of range (see the Grid Monitor Menu - P072 to P100).
<b>E099</b> Minimum Grid Voltage	The grid voltage has dropped below the minimum preset value (see the Grid Monitor Menu - P072 to P100).
<b>E100</b> Maximum grid Voltage	The grid voltage has exceeded the maximum preset value (see the Grid Monitor Menu - P072 to P100).
<b>E101</b> Aux Grid KO	Auxiliary grid failure.
<b>E102</b> Low Field Voltage	The field voltage is too low.
<b>E103</b> Low Field Power	The field power is too low.
<b>E104</b> PLL KO	Synchronization failed.
<b>E105</b> Power off	The inverter has turned off.
<b>E110</b> Voltage Sag	Sudden voltage sag.
<b>E111</b> Voltage Swell	Sudden voltage swell.
<b>E124</b> Too Many Start Attempts	Too many start attempts in the morning during a given preset time.
<b>E127</b> High PV Field Voltage	Too high PV field voltage.
<b>E131</b> IGBT Fault Disable	IGBT fault error suppressed.

**Table 63: Events**

## 9. ANNEX

### 9.1. REVISION INDEX

Revision 05 – Software Version 1.72

The following topics have been changed in respect to Revision 04 of this manual:

- Bookmarks have been updated
- Section Event List Menu has been updated
- Table 63 has been updated